#### Editor's Note

#### Good Gentles,

This latest incamation of our dance manual includes the following additional dances: Chirintana, Fia Guielmina, Fulgente Stella, Merry Merry Milk Maids, Petite Rose, Spanish Jeepsie, and Verçepe. Corrections were made to other dances.

A time signature is listed for each dance near the title of the dance as follows = In 4 =. The right margin of the dance description lists the number of measures per step or group of steps. For example, in a dance that is = In 4 =, a 2 at the right margin means that it takes 8 counts to do the step. The editors do not guarantee the accuracy of these signatures - if you notice errors, please send corrections to one of the e-mail addresses listed below.

In an effort to conserve space, but minimize splitting a dance between 2 pages, the dances in each category are not always in precise alphabetical order. Please consult the index if you have trouble finding a particular title. The Almans are listed in the order that the old measures are commonly danced when danced as a set.

In the index, we distinguish the reconstructor of a dance from the choreographer of a dance by placing a "/" in front of the choreographer. In the main text, we list the date and/or source and not necessarily the choreographer.

An online version of the Terpsichore dance manual is available online at our website: <a href="https://www.cynnabar.org/downloads">www.cynnabar.org/downloads</a>.

Our heartfelt thanks to Mistress Rosina del Bosco Chiaro for her editorial review. A big thank you once again to Llewellyn the Useful who handles the technical aspects of publication every year, both for the print and online versions. Thanks also to all who have submitted comments and corrections - your feedback is much appreciated.

If any errors or variations are noticed in this editionof the book please contact Alina of Foxwood via e-mail at <a href="mailto:elainec@comcast.net">elainec@comcast.net</a> or Midair MacCormaic at <a href="mailto:charles@umich.edu">charles@umich.edu</a> & we will try to correct them in future versions.

Many Thanks, The Barony of Cynnabar

#### Standard Abbreviations

Clockwise	CW
Counter Clockwise	CC\
Left	L
Right	R
Couple	С
Lady	Ly
Lord	Ld

Bell	e Qui (Carolingian) Pavanne (Couples in a line)	(adapted from Arbea	u 1589) In 4 ==
Ina	vanne set fwd; R pavanne set fwd; L set fwd; R se		2;2;2;2
	rcles Ld using a L pavanne set; R pavanne set	LDAONVA	2;2
•	ircles the Ly using a L pavanne set; R pavanne se	t	2;2
	(0 " l	<b>44.1.15.1.4.1</b>	soft s
Earl	of Salisbury Pavanne	(Mabel Dolmetch	
	(Couples in a line)	==	In 4 ==
	vanne set forward		2
	nsle [apart & together]; R double backward		1;1
	vanne set forward [end facing with hands joined]		2
	isle [up the line & back]; R double backward [away		1;1
	vanne set [toward partner, pass R shoulders, end		2
	L single [turning to face partner]; R double backwa		1;1
	vanne set forward [join both hands & turn, switchin		2
Bran	isle [up the line & back, then face front]; R double b	packward	1;1
Le L	oup Courant Pavanne	(SCA Choreog	araphv)
	(Couples in a line)		In 4 ==
V1	Rev; L pavanne set		2;2
• •	Lds P set away from partner; Lys P set to partner	all face down	2;2
	P set fwd & out 45°; P set fwd & in 45° & face par		2;2
	P set back from partner; P set togeter & face fwd		2;2
	Lys P set fwd; Lds P set fwd		2;2
V2	2 P sets fwd & face; Lys P set away; Lds P set to	nartner all face down	4;2;2
٧Z	P set fwd & out 45°; P set fwd & in 45° & face par		2;2
	P set back from partner; P set togeter & face fwd		2;2
	Lds P set fwd; Lys P set fwd		2;2
V3	2 P sets fwd & face; Lds P set away; Lys P set to	northar all face down	4;2;2
٧S			
	P set fwd & out 45°; P set fwd & in 45° & face par		2;2 2;2
	P set back from partner; P set togeter & face fwd		
	Lys P set fwd; Lds P set fwd in front of Ly & take	nand; Rev	2;2;2
Min	ute Pavanne	(SCA Choreog	graphy)
	(Line of Couples)	==	In 4 ==
(faci	ng ptnr) Step L& close; R & close; Switch CW in D	ouble L (2x) 1/2;1	⁄2;1 (2x)
Lds	Rev; Lys Rev; (facing fwd) Double fwd & back		1;1;2
Lds	Double fwd; Lys Double fwd; (face) Lds turn single	; Lys turn single	1;1;1;1
Step	L&close R & close; Rev	-	1/2;1/2;1

#### Pavanne steps

A pavanne single is a step & close. A pavanne double is 3 steps & close. A pavanne set is two singles & a double, starting alternating L & R. A bransle is usually a step apart & together, unless otherwise noted.

Quadran Pavanne (Couples in a line) Sideways 1 single L; Sideways 1 single R; Double L forward Sideways 1 single R; Sideways 1 single L; Double R backward Possible Variation: first repeat face forward, second repeat face partner	(1570 - 1700) == in 4 == ½;½;1 ½;½;1
Turkelone (Couples in a line)  [2x] - Set L&R Double L fwd; Double R back  [4x] - Double L fwd; Double R back	(1570 – 1630) == in 4 == 1;1;1 1;1
Earl of Essex Measure (Couples in a line)  [4x] - Double L forward; Single R back Slow side L; Slow side R Double L forward; Double R back	(1570 - 1630) == in 6 == 1;½ [4x] 1;1 1;½
Tinternell (Couples in a line) Double L fwd; Double R back Take R hands & Circle CW: Singles L&R, Double L Take L hands & Circle CCW; Singles R&L Double R [3x] - Double L fwd; Double R back As above, Take R hands & Circle CW; Take L hands & Circle CCW	(1570 – 1630) == in 4 == 1;1 1;1 1;1 1;1 2;2
Old Alman (Couples in a line) Doubles LRLR fwd; Take 2 hands & circle CW: Singles L&R Double LCircle CCW: Singles R&L Double R	(1570) == in 4 == 4;1;1 1;1
Queen's Alman (Couples in a line)  Doubles LRLR fwd  Double L forward; Double R backward (end facing partner)  Step L, Step R, Circle LRL (end facing forward)  Double R forward; Double L backward (end facing partner)  Step R, Step L, Circle RLR (end facing forward)	(1650 - 1700) == in 4 == 4 1;1 2 1;1 2
Madam Sosilia's Alman (Couples in a line)  [2x] - L single; R single; L double; R single back  [2x] - [face partner] Step L; step R; reverance L  [switching places] Single L; single R; double L turning to face Reverance R; single R; single L; embrace	(1650 - 1700) == in 4 == $\frac{1}{2}$ ; $\frac{1}{2}$ ; $\frac{1}$

Black Alman (Couples in a line)	(1650 - 1700) == in 4 ==
L doubles, beginning with L [end facing partner] L double backing away from partner; R double toward partner [turn to own L] L double away from partner [turn around] R double toward partner	1 4 4 1;1 1
Lds step R; circle LRL; Lys step L, step R; circle LRL [take hands with partner] L double switching places; 4 slides up the hall L double switching places; 4 slides down the hall L double backing away from partner; R double toward partner	1;1;1;1 1;1 1;1 1;1
Lady Layton's Measure (Couples in a line) Honour; Fwd a Double; 2 Singles L; Back a Double 2 Singles Fwd & a quick Double Back diagonally R; That again by the L [4x] - Slow Single Fwd & Quick Double back	(1570) == in 6 == 2;2;2;2 2;2 2;2
Lorayne Alman (Couples in a line) 4 doubles with a hop fwd; beginning with L [2x] - Double L forward; Double R back; Double L forward; Double R circling away	(1570) == in 4 == 4 1;1 1;1 (2x)
New Alman (Couples in a line) 4 doubles with a hop fwd; beginning with L [end facing partner] Step L; Step R; Circle LRL; Step R; Step L; Circle RLR; reverance Lds step L; Lys step L; All L double forward switching places Lys step R; Lds step R; All R double forward switching places	(1570) == in 4 == 4 4;½;1;½;½;1;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1
Alman Steps Alman Single - step & pause, with non-leading foot raised. Alman Double - 3 steps & pause, with non-leading foot raised.	
Bransles	(Arbeau)
Aridan (Circle)  [2x] Double L; Kick LRL  [2x] Double L; Singles RLR; Double L; Kick LR; Double R (DOUBLETIME) Double L, kick across, Single R, kick, p.	(1589) == ln 4 == 1;1[2x] 1;1;1;1;1 ause 1[2x]
Burgundian (Circle) Double Likick R. Double Rikick I	(1589) == In 4 == 1:1/2: 1:1/2

Bransles (Arbeau)

Candlestick (Torch) (Lds w/ Candles, and Lys along edge of floor) Lds 8 Alman Doubles (start L) to find a partner Ld 4 Alman Singles (8 in some recorded music) to approach partner Repeat Alman Doubles & Singles, dancing w/ partner Repeat, Ly takes torch and finds another partner	(1589) == In 4 == 8 2 8;2 8;2 8;2
Cassandra (Circle) [2x] - Double L&R [2x] - Double L&R Single L; Double R	(1589) == In 4 == 2 [2x]; 21;½;1 [2x]
Charlotte (Circle) [2x] - Double L; Kick LR; Double R Double L; Kick LR; Single R; Kick LRL Single L; Kick RLR; Double R	(1589) == In 4 == 1;½;1[2x] 1;½;½;1 ½;1;1
Clogs' (Couples in a line or circle) [2x] - Double L; Double R Single L, Single R; Lds tap R foot 3 times Single L, Single R; Lys tap R foot 3 times	(1589) == In 2 == 2;2[2x] 2; 1½ 2; 1½
Double (Circle) Double L; Double R; Double L; Single R; Kick LRL	(1589) == In 4 == 1;1;1;1;1
Hermit's Bransle (Circle) [2x] Double L&R [2x] (1/2 turn CCW ) Kick RLR, feet together (w/ arms crossed & bowing head) Tap toes RLR, feet together	(1589) == In 4 == 2[2x] 1 1[2x]
Horses' (Couple holding both hands with each other) [4x] - Double L; Double R (done by both Ld & Ly alike) Ld tapR foot 2x, Single R; TurnL (CCW) w/ Double L; Lys same	(1589) == ln 2 == 2;2 [4x] 2;2;4
Maltese (Bransle de Malte) (Circle) [2x] - Double L; Single R (moving into the circle) slow singles L&R fast Singles LRL, kick R (turning & moving out of the circle) single R, kick L, single L, kick R (turning to face into the circle) kick LRL, feet together A caller may indicate actions for the dancers to do as they go in and o	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;½[2x] ½;½ 1 ½ out of the circle.

Bransles (Arbeau)

Michelaine (SCA Ch (Line) [4x] - Double L; Kick LRL, hop Double L, fast Double R, Double L&R, fast Double L, Double L	noreography) == In 4 == 1;1[4x] R 1;½;2;½;1
Montard (Line of 4 people side by side) 8 singles L (Lmost person weaves through after first time) 1st person turns in 4 kicks; 2nd, does same followed by 3 <sup>rd</sup> & 4th	(1589) == In 4 == 4 1;1;1;1
Official (Circle of couples) [2x] - Double L&R (jumping jack style); 6 Singles L (jumping jack style) Kick LR, Lds Lift Lys (no tossing, an assisted lift that stays in place)	(1589) == In 4 == 2;3 1
Pease (Circle of couples) [2x] Double L; Double R (2x) Lds hop, Lys hop; Lds step L & hop 3x; Lys hop, Lds hop; Lys step L &	(1589) == ln 4 == 1;1[2x] hop 3x 1;1;1;1
Pinagay (Circle) Double L; Kick L; Double L; Kick LRL; Double L; Double R	(1589) == ln 4 == 1;¼; 1;¾; 1;1
Poitou (Circle) 4 slow kicks beginning R; 4 fast kicks begin R, pause. Note: always mor Alt: 3 slow kicks (RLR); 7 fast kicks beginning L, pause. Note: always m	
SCA Maltese (Turkish Bransle) ) (SCA Ch (Circle) [2x] - Double L&R Snap as go in sideways & Clap 3x; repeat going out	noreography) == In 4 == 2[2x];;1;1
Scottish/Escosse (Circle) [2x] - Double L& R; Single L&R Double L; Single RL; Double RL; Single R; Kick LR; Saut & Capriole	(1589) == ln 4 == 2;1 [2x] 1;1;2;½;1;½
Simple (Circle) Double L; Single R. Repeat until end of music	(1589) == In 4 == 1;½
Single (Circle) Double L; Single R; Double L; Kick LRL	(1589) == ln 4 == 1;1;1;1

**Bransles** (Arbeau)

Trihory of	Brittany	(1589)
(Circ		== ln 4 ==
Version 1:	Double L, end w/ kick L; Spring L, feet together, kick LRL	1;1
V2: Double	L, end w/kick L; Spring L, feet together, on toes point heels	RLR
	ot on the last point	1;1
Repeat eith	ner version until end of music or alternate between them	
War		(1589)
(Circ	le)	== In 4 ==
	le L; Double R	1;1 [4x]
		;1;1;1;1;½,1,½
Washer W	Jaman'a	(4E90)
		(1589)
	<b>le of couples)</b> le L: Double R	== <b>In 4</b> == 1;1 [2x]
	er) Singles L&R (Ld scolding); Singles L & R (Ly scolding)	ı,ı <sub>[</sub> ∠x] 1;1
	er) Singles Lark (La scolaing), Singles Lark (Ly scolaing) er) Double L (clapping); Double R	1;1
	clapping); Kick LRL (tuming CCW); Saut Maieur	1;1;1
DOUDIC L (C	Siapping), Not Ette (tall ing OOVV), Caat Majear	1,1,1
Steps		
Single	step sideways & close.	
Double	2 singles	
Capriole	a small jump, kicking the feet back & forth	
Saut	leap – end with feet together	
Basse Dar	nces – Burgundian/French	
Bayonne	σ	oulouze 1488)
	ples in a line)	== In 3 ==
•	e; Bransle L	1;1
	R; Doubles L R L; Singes R&L Desmarches R L R; Bransle	
	R; Double L; Singles R&L Desmarches R L R; Bransle L	1;1;1;3;1
	R; Doubles L R L; Singes R&L Desmarches R L R; Bransle	
Singles L&	R; Double L; Desmarches R L R; Bransle L; Reverance	1;1;3;1;1
Casuelle N	Jovelle (To	oulouze 1488)
	ples in a line)	رامان == In 3 ==
	n Reverance; Bransle L	1;1
Part A	Singles L&R, 5 Doubles LRLRL	1;5
· ait/ t	3 Reprises R L R; Bransle L	3;1
	Singles L&R Double L; Singles R&L	1;1;1
	3 Reprises R L R; Bransle L	3:1
Repeat Pa		٥,.
Part B	Singles L&R 3 Doubles L R L	1;3
	3 Reprises R L R; Bransle L	3;1

## Basse Dances – Burgundian/French

Dans	se de Cleves (Couples)	. Brussels Ms) == In 3 ==
P1	Reverance; Bransle L Singles L&R Double R back (drop t	1;1
P2	Singles L&R, Doubles LRL, Singles R&L, Double R back (drop in Singles L&R, Double L (Ld fwd & back stem as Ly CW petal)  Singles R&L Double R (Ly fwd & back stem as Ld CCW petal)	1;1 1:1 1:1
P3	Reverance; Bransle L; Singles L&R Double L; Double R (half tu Double L; Singles R&L Double R (half tum in place)	,
P4	Repeat P2	4
P5	Singles L&R Doubles LRL; Conge	1;1;1
Jouy	/ssance Vous Donneray (Couples)	(Arbeau 1589) == In 3 ==
Seq	Rev; Bransle; Singles L&R Double L; Riprese; Double L; Ripres Singles L&R Doubles LRL; Riprese; Double L Riprese; Bransle	-
Ret	Singles L&R Double L; Riprese; Bransle; Conge Bransle; Double L; Riprese; Bransle Singles L&R Doubles LRL; Riprese; Double L; Riprese; Bransle	
Bas	se Dances - Italian	
Cord	onita Gentile (Adapted from Guglielm	
	(Couples facing from across room)	== In 6 ==
V1	Continenze L&R Sempii L&R Doppii L&R RevL	1;1;2;1
	PtL,PtR (backwards); MV into RipL; RipR,	1;1;1
	Continenze L&R Singles L&R Doppii L&R	1;1;2
	MV into Chorus (Ripresa L; VT (2 Sempii R&L), Ripresa R)	1:2
V2	Continenze L&R Sempii L&R Doppii L&R	,
		1;1;2
	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards)	1;1;2 1;1;1
	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3
V3	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3
V3 V4	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2
_	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio F	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2
_	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii R&L Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2 ? 2;2
_	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii R&L Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus Continenze L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2 ? 2;2
V4	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii R&L Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2 ? 2;2
V4	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii L&R Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus Continenze L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R (back to prtnr); Ch; Sempii L&R Doppii L&R MV into Ch	1;1,2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2 2;2 3 1;1;2 3;1;2;3
V4 V5 <b>Laur</b>	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii R&L Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus Continenze L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R (back to prtnr); Ch; Sempii L&R Doppii L&R MV into Ch	1;1,2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2 3 2;2 3;1;2;3 1;1;2 3;1;2;3 1 manuscripts) == In 3 ==
V4 V5 Laur Singl	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii R&L Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus Continenze L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R (back to prtnr); Ch; Sempii L&R Doppii L&R MV into Ch Couples in a line)  (Couples in a line)  les L&R Doubles L&R Reverance L	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2 3 1;1;2;3 1 manuscripts) == In 3 == 1;2;1
V4 V5 Laur Single Repr	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii R&L Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus Continenze L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R (back to prtnr); Ch; Sempii L&R Doppii L&R MV into Ch  **O (Late 15 <sup>th</sup> C Italiar (Couples in a line)  les L&R Doubles L&R Reverance L  ises L&R Singles L&R Double L; Reprise R; Continenze L&R	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2;3 2;2 3;1;2;3 1 manuscripts) == In 3 == 1;2;1 2;1;1;1;1
V4 V5 Laur Single Repring Repr	Continenze L&R RevL (touching R hands) Pt L&R (backwards) Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R (passing); MV into Chorus Con L&R 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtL&R (back); MV into Ch Continenze L&R Doppii L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R R-hands Sempii L&R Doppio L; L-hands Sempii R&L Doppio F (smaller so change sides, facing partner); Chorus Continenze L&R Lds Sempii L&R Doppii L&R (back to prtnr); Ch; Sempii L&R Doppii L&R MV into Ch Couples in a line)  (Couples in a line)  les L&R Doubles L&R Reverance L	1;1;2 1;1;1 1;2;3 1;6;1;1;3 1;2;1;2;3 2;2 3;1;2;3 1 manuscripts) == In 3 == 1;2;1

## Basse Dances - Italian

More	dred's Lullaby	(SCA Choreograph)	y)
	(1 couple, separated, Ld on L side of hall, Ly on R)	== In 6 =	=
Intro	Ld 6 passi (2/bar) to start position; 1 bar no move	3	;1
	Ly 6 passi, end L of Ld (lead pos);1 bar, Ly takes Ld's ha	and 3	;1
Hush	Chorus Riprese L&R 2 Sempii; 3 Doppii; VdG	2;1;3	;2
V1	RevL, ¼ tum L, Ly leads Sempii L&R, Doppii L&R, MV	1;1	;2
	Ld leads Sempii L&R Doppii L&R, Ld MV to face; RevL	. 1;2	:1
C1	Ly circles Ld CW with 4 Doppii starting L	,	4
V2	Sempii L&R Doppio L; (Ld back, Ly fwd), VdG	1;1	:2
	Sempii L&R Doppio L; (Ly back Ld fwd), VT (S R&L DR		
C2	R hands, Semp L&R Dop L; L hands, Semp R&L Dop F		;2
Hush	n Chorus		8
C3	Ly 4 Doppii around Ld CW, as Ld 8 steps CW, inside Ly	's circle	4
	(End w/ Ly to L of Ld, further apart, do not hold har		
V3	Sempii L&R Dop L&R Ld Rip L&R as Ly Dop L&R 1/2 at	round Ld 3	;2
	Sempii L&R Doppii L&R, Ld backing up, Ly going forwa		:2
C4	Ly 4 Doppii in CW around Ld; MV, as Ld RipL&R into M		4
Hush	Chorus (as before, except Ld leading)	<b>\</b> /	8
Exit	\ , I 3/	d's music)	4
	Ld 4 passi (1/bar), go off R & turn to look at the Ly at the		4
	End in stillness. No Rev		
Real	e (Guglie	elmo (Ambrosio) 146	3)
	(One couple)	` == Ín 6 =	
Sem	pii L&R Doppii LRLR; Rip L; Sempii R&L Doppio R; Rip	L&R 1;4;1;1;1	:2
Sem	pii L&R Doppio L; Rev R; Sempii R&L (back); Rip L&R (	Con LRLR 1;1;1;1;2	:2
Riun		(SCA Choreograph)	• •
D4	(One couple)	== ln 6 =	
P1	Continenze L&R Singles L&R Ripresa L, Ld starting w. Singles R&L, passing R shoulders	∥aMV 1;1	;1 1
P2	MV into Ripresa R; MV into Ripresa L; Double RLR, MV	on last beat 1;1	-
	Saltarello LR L end L shoulders together (Ly facing down		3
P3	Reverenza Longa R; Volta del Gioioso, rotating around		;2
P4	Doubles LRLR in sep CCW circles - end facing other wa		
	Take R hands, Singles L&R, Double L	xy (Ly ap naii, La aowi	2
	Take L hands, Singles R&L, Double R (End with Ly facing	nadown Idun)	2
	Reverenza L & drop hands	.g, La ap,	1
P5	Riprese Portugalese back L&R then forwards L; Single	R; Pause 2;1;½;	•
. •	Riprese L&R, Ly first doing a MV, holding hands	-,1,72,	2
	Singles I &R: Doubles I R&I: Volta del Gioioso	1:3	

# Italian Balli (15th Century)

Amoroso (Couples)	(Ambrosio (Guglielmo) 1475) == In 4 ==
12 piva (only 8 in some recordings) Ld Singles L&R Piva, Strutting singles RLR; Ly same Ld Piva LRL, Single R; Lysame to catch up	12 %; 3½; 1;1;1½; 3½ 4:4
Ld Singles L&R Piva; Singles RLR turn & Rev; 3 Piva	
L'Amoroso (One Couple, Ld on right)	(Nürnberg Manuscript 1517) == In 4 ==
12 piva (only 8 in some recordings)	12
Ld 2 Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Ld 2 Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up	2;1½;3½ 3½;3½
Ld 3 Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld	Rev, Both Rev 5
Ld 2 Pive, slow Double, Movi Ly 3 Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly	Rev; Both Rev 5
Ly 2 Pive, slow Double	3½
Anello	(Domenico 1450)
(2 couples facing) Intro All join hands & circle L with 8 salterelli	== In 4 == 8
P1 Movi [Lds then Lys]; Lds switch in 2 salt; Movi (	
P2 Movi [Lds 1st]; Lds turn single; Movi [Lys 1st]; L P3 Lds cast behind ptr & switch in 4 piva; Lys sam	
P4 Movimenti [Lds then Lys] 2x; Lds reprise; All re	
Repeat with Lys leading	
Belfiore	(Domenico)
(Set of 3 people) 12 slow piva; L dancer double; Middle same; R same	== <b>In 4 ==</b> 12; 1;1;1
L dancer movimento; Middle same; R same	$= \ln 2 = 1;1;1$
L dancer Voltatonda (in a double); Middle same; R sa	
L dancer 3 piva behind to R place; Middle same; R s	
L & R dancers trade w/a double (L behind, R in front Middle 4 piva CCW around new R dancer & behind i	
Repeat dance 2x to arrive in beginning positions	TOW E delitor to E position
Belreguardo	(Domenico)
(Couples) 11 Saltarelli; Doubles LRLR; Contrapassi LLL	== In 6 == ; Singles R&L 11;4;2;1
Contrapassi RRR; Rip L&R	2;2
Saltarelli L&R Rip L&R Repeat Singles L&R Double L, Rev R; Rip R; Con L&R Rev	2;2;4 v 1;1;1;1
Oiligies Lair, Double L, Nev IX, Nip IX, COIT Lair, Rev	v 1,1,1,1,1

#### La Chirintana

#### (Siena manuscript)

#### (line of couples)

I:Processing: Line processes around room using 2 Continenze, 1 Double, 1 Continenza, always starting L. Repeat as long as the music is played for it. From here on out, use Pive.

II: The Snake Hay: CI, Ld leading Ly, leads to L, passing down & btwn C2 & C3. Once CI has completely passed C2, Ld2 leads Ly2 to follow CI, like a snake. Each couple follows in turn, forming a long snake. Meanwhile, C1 continues down the line. Once CI reaches the end, they stop, leaving room for C2 to continue between them & the end couple. Each "lead" couple does this in turn, until the line resets itself.

III: The In and Out Hay: Once the Snake hay is near completion, CI pivots as a couple, without dropping hands, to face down the set. C1 goes down betwn C2, as C2 drops hands, breaks & moves fwd into Cl's spot. C2 then Pivots to face down the line. Meanwhile, CI has split, to allow C3 to move up betwn them, as they continue down the line. This pattern continues until all couples have been set in motion, & have returned to their orig positions.

IV: Circling: Once all the couples have been reset, and are standing still, Ld1 calls, "circle" & ALL couples take R hands with their prtnrs, & circle using 4 Pive. They switch hands & do 4 Pive in the opposite direction.

V: The Brigomania (Piva line dance): The column of couples forms a long line, Lyl taking Ld2's hands, Ly2 Taking Ld3's hand, etc., with Ld I leading the line, using Pive. Ld1's job is to gallivant about the hall, leading the line like a snake, in serpentine movements, but NOT to try & tangle the line until it stops moving.

### Colonnese (Line of 3 couples)

(Guglielmo (Ambrosio) 1463)

== In 6 == 16

16 Salterelli

C1 still, as C2 R hands - Sing L&R, Double L: L hands - Sing R&L, Double R: RevL. as C3 weave to top with Sing L&R, 4 Doubles, Ld ends on R; repeat 2x Ld around partner CCW w/3 Piva LRL; Ly same CW w/3 Piva RLR (== In 2 ==) 3;3 Movimenti (Ld, then Ly), Double R back, Doube L fwd & face front (== In 4 ==) Repeat dance, roles reversed

### Fia Giuelmina

(Domenico 1450)

	(One Couple)	
P1	Ted L&R, drop hands, Ly MV; Singles L&R == In 4/4 ==	2;1
	Rip R (angle away), face prtnr; Double R, Ld MV; repeat, Ld no MV	1;1;5
P2	Singles L&R (changing place, 1/4 circle); Rev L == In 6/4 ==	1;1
P3	Singles L&R Double L&R w/ MV = In 6/4 =	1;2
	Rip L w/ MV, Rip R; Double L&R w/ MV; Rev L	2;2;1
P4	Ly Double L, Movi; Ld Double L, Movi == In 4/4 ==	1;1
	Ly Double L, Movi; Ld Single L, Movi, Ly Single L, Movi; VT (Salt L CW)	1;1;1
P5	Ly Pive LRLR (VT CW); Both Pive L&R == In 6/8 ==	4;2
	Pive LRLR w/R Hands, Ly MV	4

Gelo	osia (Domei	nico 1450)
	(Line of 3 couples)	== In 4 ==
8 Sa	tarelli .	8
Ld1	3 piva pass in front of Ly1, end at R of Ly2; Rev; Ld2 Saltarello R to Ly $^{\prime}$	11/2;1/2;1
	3 piva in front of Ly2, ending at R of Ly3; Rev; L3 Saltarello R to Ly2	1½ ;½;1
	Saltarello R behind Ly3, end to her L; All 8 Pive, holding hands with ne	
	double away in circle, end facing; C2 the same; C3 the same	
	R hands with partner, exchange places in Single L, R, L	11/2
	E L hands, exchange back in Single RLR, Lds end w/ Mezzavolta R	11/2
		1/2
Repe	eat dance 2 times, until each Ld returns to original place	
Ois:	one in Tre	-4- 4Eth C\
GIO	oso in Tre (Guglielmo (Ambrosio) I	
	( )	== In 6 ==
P1	Rip L&R Ly single L&R Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles L&R to place	2;1;2
	Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R with Ld2	5
P2	Rip L&R Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles L&R, Doubles L&	ιR 2;3
	Repeat Rip & Switching	5
P3	Rip L&R Singles L&R Double L;	2;1;1
	Ly Rip R&L as Lds VT (doubles R&L); VdG	2;2
	Repeat	8
P4	16 Saltarelli	16
P5		dance ==
. •	Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to Ly	
	Movi (Ly 1st); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1st ); Lds double to join & turn	
	TWOVI (Ly 1 ), Ly dodbie a tarri, Wovi (Las 1 ), Las dodbie to joirt a tar	,.,.,.
Graz	riosa (Guglielmo (Ambro	sio) 1463)
0.02	` • `	== In 4 ==
Roth	TedL R L, Ld DR ½ around W; Both TedL R L, Ly DR to place on R	<b></b> 4:4
	edL&R, Singles L&R, Double L; Ly same	4;4
		In 6 == 3
	(no time), RipL, RipR, RevL	-
	SR, DL, DR, Ly fwd, Ld meets her, then goes beside	3
	ds RipL, RipR, RevL	3
		<b>n 4 ==</b> 3;3
Movi	menti (M,then W); Both DL Back, DR fwd	1;2
Leor		nico 1450)
	(1 Ly standing between 2 Lds)	== In 4 ==
2 Sa	Itarelli; Ly Double L, Lds Double L; Ly Double R, Lds Double R	2;2;2
Ly ci	rcle Lds (in Fig 8) starting to L w/ 3 Pive, 2 Singles, 3 Pive, 2 Singles	8
	2 Saltarelli; VT in 4 steps; Ly same	2;1:3
Lds 2	2 Saltarelli; VT in 4 steps; Ly same Contrapassi fwd. MV: 3 Contrapassi fwd. MV	2;1;3 2:2
Lds 2 All 3	Contrapassi fwd, MV; 3 Contrapassi fwd, MV	2;2
Lds 2 All 3 Ly D	Contrapassi fwd, MV; 3 Contrapassi fwd, MV ouble L; Lds same; Ly Double R; Lds same, MV (all, to face)	2;2 1;1;1;1
Lds 2 All 3 Ly D All R	Contrapassi fwd, MV; 3 Contrapassi fwd, MV	2;2

Leoncello Vecchio	(Domenico 1450)
(Couples)	== ln 4 ==
6 salterelli	6
Movi (Ld then Ly); Ld Salt to R of Ly; Repeat (exchanging	
Ld 4 Singles & 1 Double away; Ly same; Ld 3 quick Doubles av	
Ld 2 Singles & 2 Doubles away; Ly same to join	$= \ln 6 = 3;3$
(both) Riprese L&R 2 Singles; 2 Doubles; Riprese L&R Movi (L	d then Ly) 2;1;2;2;
Marchesana	(Domenico 1450)
(Couples)	== ln 4 ==
8 salterelli	8
Ld stamp LRL; then Double R; Ly stamp LR L; then Double R	1;1;1;1
Hold hands - Rip L&R (drop hands)	== ln 6 == 2
R hands - circle with Singles L&R Double L drop hands; RipR; S	
Doubles L&R fwd, passing L shoulders & turn to face	2
Rip L&R Continenza L&R Ld Rev; Ly Rev	2;1;1;1
Movimenti (Ld then Ly); Both Double L fwd	== <b>In 4</b> == 1;1
Movimenti(Ly then Ld); Both Double R fwd (end w/ R shoulders t	
Double L turning (Ly VT & Ld MV) to face same way, Ly on L (ne	ext repeat, Ly leads) 1
Mercantia	(Domenico 1450)
	(DOITIETHED 1430)
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)	== In 6 ==
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly) 11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==)	== <b>In 6 ==</b> 11;6
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL	== In 6 == 11;6 == In 6 == 4
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands;	== In 6 == 11;6 == In 6 == 4 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso	== In 6 == 11;6 == In 6 == 4 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta del	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta del	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta c A is now B, B is C & C is A. Repeat dance twice more	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta c A is now B, B is C & C is A. Repeat dance twice more	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta d A is now B, B is C & C is A. Repeat dance twice more  Petite Rose (couples)  16 Pive, holding hands Ld Movi; Ly Movi; Ld VT w/ a Double L(CCW)	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta c A is now B, B is C & C is A. Repeat dance twice more  Petite Rose (couples)  16 Pive, holding hands	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta d A is now B, B is C & C is A. Repeat dance twice more  Petite Rose (couples)  16 Pive, holding hands Ld Movi; Ly Movi; Ld VT w/ a Double L(CCW)	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
(Ly with 3 Lds A w/ Ly, B behind A, C behind Ly)  11 Saltarelli; B & C separate with 6 Mrip (== In 4 ==) Ly MV in Double L; A Double LRL B to Ly in Singles L&R, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles R&L Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A t B & C switch places with SaltL&R, end side by side A Salt L&R, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR A & Ly Rev L; All Con R&L A & C switch places in Singles R&L, Double R, as B & Ly Volta d A is now B, B is C & C is A. Repeat dance twice more  Petite Rose (couples)  16 Pive, holding hands Ld Movi; Ly Movi; Ld VT w/ a Double L(CCW) Ly Movi; Ld Movi; Ly VT w/ a Double L(CCW)	= In 6 = 11;6 = In 6 = 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

# Italian Balli (15<sup>th</sup> Century)

Potit	Vriens (Ambrosio (Guglie	lmo) 1475)
ı cut	(Set of 3 people)	== ln 6 ==
16 Pi	va; A 4 Piva; B 4 Piva to join A; C 4 Piva to join A&B	16;4;4;4
		dance ==
	uble L; B Double L; C Double L	1;1;1
	B Rev; C & B Rev; All Rev	1;1;1
DL b	ackwards, fanning out; DR forward back to place	1,1
	RipR; VT (DL going CCW)	1/2;1/2;1
Pizo	cara (Dome	nico 1450)
	(Line of 4 couples)	== In 6 ==
12 Pi	ve; Lds circle partner with 4 Pive; Lys same	12;4;4
Lds F	RevR, All RipR, holding hands	2
Lds S	SL, SR, 11 Doppii, weaving through Lys & end to R of partner	12
Lys F	Rev L; All Rip L, holding hands	2
Lys, į	pause 1 bar, 9 Salt, starting L, weaving through Lds, end to R of partn	er 10
	eparate with 2 MRip, then other Cs 4 Pive	2;4
	eperate with 2 MRip, then Cs 3 & 4 do 4 Pive	2;4
	eparate with 2 MRip, then C4 does 4 Piva	2;4
Repe	eat the dance, with C4 leading	
Prex	onera (Dome	nico 1450)
	(couples) =	== In 6/4 ===
Con	L&R Singles LRL, Double R; Rev; Repeat	1;2;1;1;5
Ld	Singles L&R Contrapassi L&L, curve L to face Ly; Ly same (end ap	ort to 1 \1.2.3
Roth	Singles L&R Con L&R Repeat whole seg w/ Ly starting	
		1;1;8
8 piva	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind)	1;1;8 8
8 piva Ld M	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly	1;1;8 8 1;1;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly	1;1;8 8 1;1;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind)  ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly  ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld  tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind)  ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly  ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld  tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie  (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides)	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) == In 4 ==
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind)  ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly  ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld  tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie  (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides)  Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) = In 4 == 2;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal <b>Rosi</b>	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind)  ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly  ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld  tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie  (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides)  Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV  Center Single L&R, Double L; Sides Single R&L, Double R	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) = In 4 == 2;2 2;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal <b>Rosi</b>	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind)  ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly  ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld  tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie  (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides)  Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV  Center Single L&R, Double L; Sides Single R&L, Double R  Center tums, All Double L&R, MV & Rip L&R	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Hmo) 1475) == In 4 == 2;2 2;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal Rosi 1	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides) Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV Center Single L&R, Double L; Sides Single R&L, Double R Center tums, All Double L&R, MV & Rip L&R CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) == In 4 == 2;2 2;2 4 2;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal <b>Rosi</b>	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides) Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV Center Single L&R, Double L; Sides Single R&L, Double R Center tums, All Double L&R, MV & Rip L&R CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR Single L&R, Double L fwd, Double R backward, Rev L	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) == In 4 == 2;2 2;2 4 2;2 4
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal Rosi 1 2 3	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides)  Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV  Center Single L&R, Double L; Sides Single R&L, Double R  Center tums, All Double L&R, MV & Rip L&R  CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR  Single L&R, Double L fwd, Double R backward, Rev L  CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) == In 4 == 2;2 2;2 4 2;2 4 2;2
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal Rosi 1	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides) Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV Center Single L&R, Double L; Sides Single R&L, Double R Center tums, All Double L&R, MV & Rip L&R CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR Single L&R, Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR Center & Side to their R = take R hands & circle w/ 4 Pive	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) == In 4 == 2;2 2;2 4 2;2 4 2;2 4 2;2 4
8 piva Ld M Ly M 4 Sal Rosi 1 2 3	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind) ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld chasing Ly ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly chasing Ld tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva sequences  (Based on Ambrosio (Guglie (3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on sides)  Double L&R, MV; Double L&R, MV  Center Single L&R, Double L; Sides Single R&L, Double R  Center tums, All Double L&R, MV & Rip L&R  CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR  Single L&R, Double L fwd, Double R backward, Rev L  CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR	1;1;8 8 1;1;2 1;1;2 4;46 Imo) 1475) == In 4 == 2;2 2;2 4 2;2 4 2;2

Ros	tiboli Gioioso (Guglie	lmo (Ambrosio) 14	<b>l63</b> )
	(Couples)	== In 6	<b>==</b>
P1	Reprise L&R Ld Singles L&R Doubles L&R	2	;1;2
	(Ld MV) All Reprise L & R; Ld Singles L&R Doubles L&I	R home 2	;1;2
	Repeat above with Ly going out & back		10
P2	Reprise L&R 2 Singles; 3 Doubles; VdG (2x)	2;1;3;2	(2x)
P3	16 Salterelli	-, . , -, -	16
P4	(musically in 6)	== In 4 to dance	_
	Movi (Ld then Ly); Ld Double L; Movi (Ly then Ld); Ly Do		
	Repeat; Repeat entire dance, roles reversed	741010 L to join La 1, 1	4
	ropodi, ropodi orialo dal loo, roloo rovolood		•
Spei	ro	(Domenico 14	150)
Opo.	(Set of 3 people)	== In 4	
P1	4 SaltTed, beat Fwd		4
P2	Center Sempii L&R, Doppio L		
1 4	Ends Sempii R&L, Doppio R as Center MV w/ a Doppio	D	2 2
РЗ	2 SaltTed, beat to side, MV	N	2
P4	Approach & Pass Center Betw in 4 Salt, MV R; Rip L&R	== In 6 ==	4; 2
	11		
P5	Rev L, Sempio L back; approach w/ Rip Portugalese RL	•	1;3
В0	Rip L; VT w/ Sepmi R&L, Rip R; Rev L		12;1
P6	Center & R End: Take R hands & circle in Piva LRL	== ln 4 ==	3
	Center & L Take L hands & circle in Piva RLR; Center M	iovi; Ends Movi 3	;1;1
	Center VT in Doppio L; Ends same; Repeat dance		2;2
Tes	ara	(Domenico 14	E۵\
162	(4 couples in a line plus 1 shuttle at each end)		•
P1	8 Saltarelli, starting L	""	8
P2	Couples separate in Meza Rip, shuttle A MV to fa	D	1
PZ	A& B 4 Piva to switch (pass R), MV; C's switch 4 Meza F		4;2
	4 // /	,	,
Da	Movimenti (Ld1, then 2, 3, 4, then Ly 4, 3, 2, 1); Repeat		1;11
P3	B take C4's ribbons & lead to front in 4 doppi w/ close &		12
	A&B take R hands & switch in 2 piva; A to bottom in 3 piv		2;3
<b>D</b> 4	A lead C3 to front (as B led C4);ü A&B switch & B return	to bottom as before	12,5
P4			_
	B take C2to front (holding ribbons) w/ Saltarelli LRL		3
	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa		1;2
	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Saltarello R; A&B switch & B return to	bottom as before	1;2 3;3
P5	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&	o bottom as before B Doppio under arc	1;2 3;3 h 1;
P5	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A& C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&	o bottom as before B Doppio under arc	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1;
	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A& C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A& Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4	o bottom as before B Doppio under arc B under arch & med	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1; 2;2
P5 P6	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A& C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A& Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4 A&B switch under arches in 4 piva, passing R shoulders	o bottom as before B Doppio under arc B under arch & mee , MV R	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1; 2;2 4
	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4 A&B switch under arches in 4 piva, passing R shoulders Couples drop partner's ribbon; Lds MV to face down as	o bottom as before B Doppio under arc B under arch & mee , MV R Lys face up	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1; 2;2 4
	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4 A&B switch under arches in 4 piva, passing R shoulders Couples drop partner's ribbon; Lds MV to face down as Hey A, B, Ld1 & Ly 4 weave CCW around 3 stationary	o bottom as before B Doppio under arc B under arch & med , MV R Lys face up people to new posi	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1; 2;2 4
P6	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4 A&B switch under arches in 4 piva, passing R shoulders Couples drop partner's ribbon; Lds MV to face down as Hey A, B, Ld1 & Ly 4 weave CCW around 3 stationary	o bottom as before B Doppio under arc B under arch & med , MV R Lys face up people to new posi	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1; 2;2 4
P6	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4 A&B switch under arches in 4 piva, passing R shoulders Couples drop partner's ribbon; Lds MV to face down as	b bottom as before B Doppio under arc B under arch & mee , MV R Lys face up people to new posi & Ly to R	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1; 2;2 4 1 tion
P6	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Sa A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to C1&C4 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&C2&C3 switch w/ prtnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4 A&B switch under arches in 4 piva, passing R shoulders Couples drop partner's ribbon; Lds MV to face down as Hey A, B, Ld1 & Ly 4 weave CCW around 3 stationary A&B always start to L of 1st stationary person (inside), Ld	b bottom as before B Doppio under arc B under arch & med , MV R Lys face up people to new posi & Ly to R	1;2 3;3 h 1; et 1; 2;2 4 1 tion 4

# Italian Balli (15th Century)

Verç	cepe (Domenic	o 1450)
	(3 Lords & 2 Ladies) ==	: In 6 ==
1	1 bar no movement; 11 Saltarelli, starting R	12
II	Ld2 & Ld3 Doppio LR, circling CCW halfway round Ly in front of him	2
	Ld2 & Ld 3 Contrapasso LL, continuing to circle, switch weight to L foot	11/2
	Ld2 & Ld3 Rip R to orig places, moving on a curve; Lys VdG	1;2
	Lys circle Lds in front of them with same steps Lds used; Lds VdG	41/2;2
Ш	Contrapasso LLL, MV; repeat == In 4 ==	2;2
n /	Ld MV (Step L, R CCW)	1/2
IV	Ld1 & Ld3 Hop on R foot == In 6 ==	1
	Ld1 & Ld3 exchange places in 4 Saltarelli starting L, weaving among of	
	3 (Ld1 to R of Ly1, L of Ld2, R of Ly2, then to end as Ld 3 to L of Ly2, R	
V	L of Ly1, then to front) Ld1 ends w/ MV R	4
V	Ly1 Doppio RLR, moving CW halfway round Ld 2 to Ly2's place as Ly2 Doppio LRL moving CW into Ly1's place	2
	Ld1 & Ld3 Hop on L foot; Ld1 & Ld3 Saltarelli RLR circling nearest Ly C	
	Ly1 Doppio LRL, moving CW to orig place as	vv 1,2
	Ly2 Doppio RLR moving CW into orig place	2
	Ld2 Hop on R foot; Ld2 Saltarelli LRL circling Ly1 CCW	1;2
VI	Lds Movi, Lys Movi; Lds VT (4 steps starting L CCW) == In 4 ==	1;1
	Lys Movi, Lds Movi; Lys VT (4 steps starting L CCW)	1;1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,
Vita		anninio)
		: In 4 ==
V1	Con L&R Ly Singles L&R, MV R, as Lds Singles L&R back; RipL&R	1;1;2
Ch	Ly & Ld to her R Rev; Ly & Ld to L Rev; VT CW in Double R	1;1;1
V2	Ly & Ld to R take R hands & circle in Doubles L&R	2
	Ly & Ld to L take L hands & circle in Doubles L&R Repeat Ch	
V3	Doubles L&R (passing ea other), MV R; Rip L&R Repeat Ch	2;2;3
V4	Zig Zag past in Doubles LRL, MV L; Double R together	3;1
Kep V5	eat Chorus touching hand while Rev (R hand w/ Ld1, L w/ Ld2) Hey in 8 pive, Ly starting and passing Ld to R by R	
_	eat Chorus, but Lds replace VT w/ Double R, MV (end in line)	4
Keb	eat Chords, but Lus replace vi w/ Double K, lviv (end in line)	3
Vite	de Colei (Nürnberg Manuscri	ot 1517)
	` •	n 4 ==
V1	8 Pive fwd, Ly turning to face Ld on the last	4
Ch	(holding both hands) Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both VT	1;1;1
V2	8 Pive fwd, Ld turning to face Ly on the last	4
Rep	eat Chorus, Ly Rev first	3
V3	Ld fwd 2 Doubles, Rip w/ MV; Return w/ same (no MV)	2;2
	eat Ch, Ld Rev first	3
V4	Ly same as Ld in V3; Repeat Chorus, Ly Rev fist	4;3
V5	R hands, circle CW w/ 4 Pive; L hands, circle CCW w/ 4 Pive	2;2
Rep	eat Chorus. Ld Rev first	3

#### Italian Balli (15<sup>th</sup> Century)

#### Steps for 15th Century Italian Dance

Continenza (Con) - Shift weight to side, with bit of rise. Half bar.

Contrapasso – 4 steps, bending knee on first step

Doppio (Double) - 3 steps.

Passetino (PT) - a small step

Passo - an unomamented step

Piva - 3 steps, the 2nd cutting under first (ie place it under heel)

Meza Ripresa (Mrip) - Step to side, cut (put other foot under first)

Mezavolta (MV) - half turn. If not specified, it is a pivot in no time.

Movimento (Movi) (Shosso/Scosetto) - Rise on toes, directing attention at partner.

Reverance (Rev) - Kneel on knee given.

Ripresa (Rip) - Step to side, cut (put other foot under first), step to first side again.

Ripresa Portugalese (RipPort) – Rip on the diagonal (45 degree angle)

Saltarello (Salt) - 3 steps & hop. Put hop where pause is in doppio.

Saltarello Tedesco (Ted) - 3 steps & Meza Ripresa.

Sempio (Single) - step forward on foot given, on first beat. Half bar.

Volta tonda (VT) full turn - steps specified in each dance

Volta del Gioioso (VdG) - A small circle CCW, done with 2 sempli & a MV with a ripresa. Takes 2 bars in 6/4, as follows SR doing quarter turn CCW, SL doing quarter turn CCW, MV (half turn CCW in no time, pivot on L foot) & Ripresa R.

## <u> Italian Balli (16<sup>th</sup> Century & later)</u>

Alle	grezza d'Amore	(Caroso	1600)
(3	People in a Circle)	==	In 4 ==
P1	(Take hands) Riverenza; (Drop hands) Saffici LR, flanking bad	k	1;1
	Doppii Minimi (or Seguiti Semidoppii) L then R		2
	Seguiti Battuti del Canario L&R (Leader first, then to R)		3
	Seguiti Spezzati L&R, flanking forward		1
	Ripresa L, Fioretto L; Ripresa R, Fioretto R		1/2;1/2
	Trabuchetti L&R, Saffice L, Trabuchetti R&L, Saffice R		1;1
P2	Fioretti L&R Trabuchetti L&R Scorsi L, changing places		1/2;1/2;1
	Fioretti R&L Trabuchetti R&L Scorsi R, changing back		1/2;1/2;1
	Seguiti Battuti del Canario L&R (Leader first, then to R)		3
	Seguiti Spezzati L&R, turning L; Passi L&R Saffice L, flanking	back	1;1/2;1/2
	Seguiti Spezzati R&L, turning R; Passi R&L Saffice R, flanking	g back	1;1/2;1/2
P3	Seguiti Spezzati (chain, eight to get back to place)		4
	Battuti di Piede LRLR (Leader first, then to R)		3
	Fioretti LR, Trabuchetti L&R Ripresa L, Fioretto L, Ripresa R, I	Fioretto R	1;1/2;1/2
	Puntati LR; Saffice LR, flanking back		1;1
P4	Fioretti L&R, Trab L&R Doppio Minimo (or Seguito Semidoppio	oio) L to L	1;1
	Fioretti R&L, Trab R&L, Doppio Minimo (or Seguito Semidoppi	io) R to R	1;1
	Seguiti Battuti del Canario L&R (Leader first, then to R)		3
	Passi Puntati L&R (Leader first, then to R), changing places; R	iverenza	3;1

Alte	zza d'Amore	(Caroso 1600)
	(Couples)	== In 4 ==
P1	Riverenza; Continenze L&R Groppo L; Fioretti L&R	1;1;½;½
	Seg Semidoppio L; Groppo R; Fioretti R&L Seg Semidoppio R	1;½;½;1
	Trab L&R Seq Spez L; Trab R&L Seg Spez R	1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2
	4 Seg Scorsi LRLR (separating in S shape); Trab L&R	2;½
P2	Ld 4 variations L; Ly 4 variations L; Ld 4 vars R; Ly 4 vars R	4;4;4;4
	easy galliard variationSeq Ord L&R flanking; Trab L&R Seg Fin	
	(complex varGroppo L; Fioretti L&R Passi Minimi L&R backwar	
	Fioretti L&R Passi Minimi L&R forward; Trab L&R	1/2;1/2;1/2
Б0	Mezza Riverenza; Sottopiede L; Cadenza L	1/4;1/2;1/4
P3	Spez Alterati L&R Fioretti L&R Saffice L; same starting R	1;½;½;2
	Spez L&R (turning L); Seg Batt al Canario L R L; Stamp R&L	1;1½;½
	Spez R&L (turning R); Seg Batt al Canario R L R; Stamp L&R	1;1½;½
	Groppo L; Fioretti L&R Spez Puntato L w/ Mezza Reverenza	1/2;1/2;1
P4	Same starting R; Trab L&R	2;½
P4	Ld Stamp LR; Seg Canario L; Stamp RLR; Seg Can L; Ly sa	
	Ld Stamp RL; Seg Canario R; Stamp LRL; Seg Can R; Ly sa	
	Passo Puntato L; Mezza Riv; Passo Puntato R; Mezza Riv Ld Trab L&R Safice L (flanking out); Ly do same	½;½;½;½ 1/ ·1/·1/·1/
	Ld Trab L&R, Salice L (lianking out); Ly do same	½;½;½;½ ½;½;½;½
	Seg Spez L&R (turning L); Passi Minimi L&R Saffice L (flanking	
	Same starting R; Passi Puntati L&R Riverenza	2;1;1
	Same statung IV, I assir untati Larv, IVVerenza	2,1,1
Alta	Regina	(Caroso 1581)
	(One Couple, facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Rev; Scam L; Spez R&L to switch; Turn Single L: Spez R, Cad	1;1;1;1
Ch:	Facing, Puntati L fwd & R back; Turn Single L: Spez L, Cad	1;1
V2	Spez LRLR in CW wheel; Facing, Scam L&R Repeat Chorus	2;2;2
V3	Ld: Passi fwd L&R, Cad L; Passi back R&L, Cad R; Trab LRLF	
	Turn Single L: Spez, L Cad; All repeat chorus	1;2
V4	Ly do as Ld did in V3; All repeat chorus	4;2
V5	Trab LRLR; Doppio L; Trab RLRL; Doppio R; Repeat Chorus	1;1;1;1;2
V6	Rip LL, Trab LR; Doppio L; Rip RR, Trab RL, Doppio R; Chorus	1;1;1;1;2
Ball	o del Fiore (for 2)	(Caroso 1581)
	(Lds with Flowers & Lys along edge of floor)	` == ln 4 ==
Ope	nLds Riverenza; 2 doubles turning in place	2;2
Vİ	Lds 4 doubles to face a partner; 2 continenze, riverenza	4;4
V2	Face forward, 2 doubles; 2 Scorsi; (facing) 2 con, riverenza	2;2;4
V3	4 doubles in a J, passing partner & turn to face; 2 continenze, riv	erenza 4;4
V4	4 doubles -zigzag to partner; 2 continenze, riverenza & pass flov	ver 4;4
Rep	eat verses 1-4 with the Ly seeking a new Ld	

Open: Lds (holding flower) Riv; Con L&R 2;2 P1 Lds Passi LR; SegOrd L; Passi RL, SegOrd R to Ly; Con LR; Riv 1;1;1;1;2;2 2 bars rest;Both Riv; SegOrd LRLR; Con L&R Riv facing 2;2;4;2;2 P2 Lds Riverenza; Con L&R Passi L&R SegOrd L 2;2;1;1 Lds Passi R&L SegOrd R to meet new Ly; Con L&R Rev; rest 1;1;2;2;2 Both Riverenza; SegOrd LRLR to meet Ly1, place Ly2 to R, form triangle 2;4 Con L&R, Riverenza 2;2 P3 SegOrd L&R turning L; SegOrd L CW (in wheel); SegOrd R CCW 2;1;1 Con L&R Riv 2;2 P4 SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set 2;2 Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
2 bars rest;Both Riv; SegOrd LRLR; Con L&R Riv facing 2;2;4;2;2 P2 Lds Riverenza; Con L&R Passi L&R SegOrd L 2;2;1;1 Lds Passi R&L SegOrdR to meet new Ly; Con L&R Rev; rest 1;1;2;2;2 Both Riverenza; SegOrd LRLR to meet Ly1, place Ly2 to R, form triangle 2;4 Con L&R, Riverenza 2;2 P3 SegOrd L&R tuming L; SegOrd L CW (in wheel); SegOrd R CCW 2;1;1 Con L&R Riv 2;2 P4 SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set 2;2 Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
P2 Lds Riverenza; Con L&R Passi L&R SegOrd L 2;2;1;1 Lds Passi R&L SegOrdR to meet new Ly; Con L&R Rev; rest 1;1;2;2;2 Both Riverenza; SegOrd LRLR to meet Ly1, place Ly2 to R, form triangle 2;4 Con L&R, Riverenza 2;2 P3 SegOrd L&R tuming L; SegOrd L CW (in wheel); SegOrd R CCW 2;1;1 Con L&R Riv 2;2 P4 SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set 2;2 Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
Lds Passi R&L SegOrdR to meet new Ly; Con L&R Rev; rest 1;1;2;2;2 Both Riverenza; SegOrd LRLR to meet Ly1, place Ly2 to R, form triangle 2;4 Con L&R, Riverenza 2;2 P3 SegOrd L&R turning L; SegOrd L CW (in wheel); SegOrd R CCW 2;1;1 Con L&R Riv 2;2 P4 SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set 2;2 Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
Both Riverenza; SegOrd LRLR to meet Ly1, place Ly2 to R, form triangle 2;4 Con L&R, Riverenza 2;2 P3 SegOrd L&R turning L; SegOrd L CW (in wheel); SegOrd R CCW 2;1;1 Con L&R Riv 2;2 P4 SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set 2;2 Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
Con L&R, Riverenza         2;2           P3         SegOrd L&R turning L; SegOrd L CW (in wheel); SegOrd R CCW         2;1;1           Con L&R Riv         2;2           P4         SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv         2;2           P5         SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv         2;2
P3 SegOrd L&R turning L; SegOrd L CW (in wheel); SegOrd R CCW 2;1;1 Con L&R Riv 2;2 P4 SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set 2;2 Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
Con L&R Riv 2;2 P4 SegOrdL&R to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi L&R to invert set Puntate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
Purtate L fwd & R back; Riv 2;2 P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
P5 SegOrd L&R into smaller circle; Riv 2;2
Ld & Ly1 R hands: Passi L&R, SegOrd L; R hands: Passi R&L, SegOrd R 2;2
Ld & Ly2 R hands: Passi L&R, SegOrd L; R hands: Passi R&L, SegOrd R 2;2
Con L&R Riv 2;2
P6 Hey in 4 Scorsi; Con L&R Riv, giving flower to Ly 1 4;2;2
P7 Ld & Ly2r 4 SegOrd tog as Ly1 same to find new Ld; Con L&R Riv 4;2;2
Bella Gioiosa (Caroso 1581)
(3 people in circle) == In 4 ==
V1 Take hands & Riv w/ jump; Trab LR LR & drop hands 1;1
Turn single L Spez L&R Passi L&R Cadenza 1;½;½
Face L in wheel Spez LRLR;ScambiateL&R 2;2
Ch Leader turn L in Spez L, Cadenza; #2 (to R of Leader) same; #3 same 1 (3x)
V2 Leader Passi L&R Cadenza; Trab LRLR or Canario LRLRL ½;½;1
(Leader only) Rip L&L, Trab L&R (turn L in) Spez L; Cadenza ½;½;½;½
Joust all L side in Spez L forward; Spez R back; Spez L&R to switch ½; ½;1
L side in Spez L fwd; Spez R back; Spez L&R to switch; Chorus ½; ½; 1;3
V3 Verse 2 with #2 (to R of Leader) as Leader; Chorus w/#2 leading 8;3
V4 Verse 2 with #3 as Leader; Chorus w/ #3 leading 8;3
V5 Face L in wheel Seg Semidoppio L&R Rip L&L Trab L&R 2;½;½
Turn single L Spez L; Cadenza ½;½
Face R in wheel Seg Semidoppio R&L Rip R&R Trab R&L 2;½;½
Turn single R Spez R; Cadenza; Chorus (w/ orig leader) ½;½;3
V6 Fioretti a pie pari L&R Passi L&R (back) 1/2;1/2
Spez L&R (change places, leader pass between)
Fioretti a pie pari R&L Passi R&L (back) 1/2;1/2
Spez R&L (change places, leader pass between)
Chain w/ 6 Seg Spez (leader between then L) 3
Passi L&R Cadenza; repeat Chorus 1/2;1/2;3
V7 4 Trab LRLR; 4 Seg Batt del Canario LRLR 1;1
Rip L&L Trab L&R (turn L in) Spez L; Cadenza ½;½;½;½  4 Trab RI RI: 4 Sex Rett del Conseire RI RI
4 Trab RLRL; 4 Seg Batt del Canario RLRL 1;1 Rin R&R: Trab R&L: (turn R in) Spez R: Cadenza: Chorus 1/2: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4

II Bia	anco Fiore	(Negri 1602)
	(2 couples in a diamond)	== In 6 ==
V1:	Rev; Con L&R Figure 8: turn L in Ord L&R, then R in Ordi L&R	2;2;4
	Lords: Passi (grave) L&R to center; Ord L; Turning R; Spez R&L	
	Ladies: Passi (grave) L&R to center; Ord L; Turning R; Spez R&L	
Ch:	1 ' ' '	1;1
	3 Sottopiede R, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R	1;1
V2:	Lord s: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around partner; Ord L&R turning	
	Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around partner; Ord L&R turning	
	Lords: 4 measures of Galliard	4
_	Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord R&L to cente	r & back 1;1;2
	eat Chorus	
V3:	Circle with partner (R hands) in 2 Ordinari; counter circle L in 2 Ordinari;	
	Circle with comer (L hands) in 2 Ordinari; counter circle R in 2 Ordinari;	
D	Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard	4;4
	eat Chorus	
V4:	Grand R&L: Start R hands with prtnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more	switches 1;3
	Keeping L hands with corner, complete the turn with Ord L	1.0
	Take R hands with prtnr & switch in Ord R; continue with 2 more s	
	All do 4 measures of Galliard	4.4.4.4
D	Fioretti L&R turn L in Ord L; Fioretti R&L turn R in Ordi R	1;1;1;1
кере	eat Chorus	
Bizza	aria d'Amore	( Negri 1602)
Bizza	aria d'Amore (2 couples in a diamond)	( Negri 1602) == In 4 ==
<b>Bizz</b>	(2 couples in a diamond)	== ln 4 ==
	(2 couples in a diamond) e 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same	== ln 4 ==
Vers	(2 couples in a diamond) e 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same	== In 4 == 2;2;4
Vers	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same trus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R	== ln 4 == 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2)
Vers	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R  Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place  Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place	== ln 4 == 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1
Verse Chor	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same  trus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R  Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place  Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place	= In 4 = 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 0rd L 1;1
Verse Chor	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same  trus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R  Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place  Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place  te 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd	= In 4 = 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 0rd L 1;1
Verse Chor	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place te 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass eat Chorus	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1,1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 1,2;½;1 1,1;4 8
Versi Chor Versi Repe	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass eat Chorus	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;1(x2) 2;½;1(x2) 2;½;1 1½;½;1 1½;½;1 14;1;4 15
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass te 3 Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd;	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;1(x2) 2;½;1(x2) 2;½;1 1½;½;1 1½;½;1 14;1;4 15
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass eat Chorus  te 3 Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd counter circle in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 ½;½;1(½) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 Ind L 1;1;4 L 1;1;4 8 SegOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegO Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass te 3 Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd w/ comer (L hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd  Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezL&R SegOrd L Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same but L har	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 brd L 1;1;4 L 1;1;4 SegOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 8 1;1
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi Repe	(2 couples in a diamond)  de 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegO Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass eat Chorus  de 3 Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd counter circle in 2 SegOrd womer (L hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd  eat Chorus  de 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezL&R SegOrd L Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same but L har eat Chorus	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 Urd L 1;1;4 8 SegOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 8 1;1 ads 1;1;4
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi	(2 couples in a diamond)  de 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place de 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass eat Chorus Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 Seg eat Chorus de 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezL&R SegOrd L Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same but L har eat Chorus eat Chorus R hands w/ partner, SegOrd L to switch; L hands, SegOrd R	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 Urd L 1;1;4 8 SegOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 8 1;1 ads 1;1;4
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi Repe	(2 couples in a diamond)  de 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegO Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass eat Chorus  de 3 Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd counter circle in 2 SegOrd womer (L hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 SegOrd  eat Chorus  de 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezL&R SegOrd L Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same but L har eat Chorus	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 Urd L 1;1;4 8 SegOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 8 1;1 ads 1;1;4
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi Repe	(2 couples in a diamond)  de 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place de 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass deat Chorus de 3 Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 Segord w/comer (L hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 Segord deat Chorus de 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezL&R SegOrd L Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same but L hands de 5 R hands w/ partner, SegOrd L to switch; L hands, SegOrd R Counter circle in SegOrd L to switch; R hands, SegOrd R L hands w/ corner, SegOrd L to switch; R hands, SegOrd R	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 1/2;1/2;1(x2) 1/2;1/2;1 1/2;1 1/2
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi Repe	(2 couples in a diamond)  et a Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but passe eat Chorus  et a Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 Seat Chorus  et a Chorus  et a Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezL&R SegOrd L Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same but L hards Chorus  et a Chorus  et	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;4 ½;½;1(x2) ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1 1;1,4 8 SegOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 egOrd 2;2 8 1;1 ads 1;1;4 8 R to place 1;1
Versi Chor Versi Repe Versi Repe	(2 couples in a diamond)  te 1 Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but pass teat Chorus  teat Choru	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;1(x2) 2;1/2;1(x2) 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;
Versic Chor Versic Repe Versic Repe Versic	(2 couples in a diamond)  et a Lds Reverance; 2 Sottopiede L & 2 Sottopiede R; Lys same rus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez L&R backward at 45 deg to R; SegOrd to place Spez R&L backward at 45 deg to L; SegOrd to place Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez L&R SegOrd Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same, but passe eat Chorus  et a Circle w/ partner (R hands) in 2 SegOrd; counter circle in 2 Seat Chorus  et a Chorus  et a Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezL&R SegOrd L Counter circle in Spez R&L SegOrd R; Lys same but L hards Chorus  et a Chorus  et	= In 4 = 2;2;4 2;2;1(x2) 2;1/2;1(x2) 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1 2/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;

Brai	ndo di Cales	( Negri 1602)
	(3 couples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
P1	C1 Reverance (grave); Rip L&R	1;1
	Passi L&R, Seguito grave L turning L; Passi R&L, Seguito grave F	Rturning R 1;1
	C2 do the same; C3 do the same	4;4
P2	Saltini a pie pari L&R	, 1
	Take R hands w/partner & circle in 5 Battute (stamps); Galliard tu	ming L 11/4;3/4
	Take L hands w/partner & circle in 5 Battute (stamps),;Galliard tur	
P3	Lds Passi L&R, SegGrave L (fwd); Circle to place Passi R&L, Se	
гэ	Lys do the same	•
D4	,	2
P4	C1 Spez L&R, SegOrd L fwd; Spez R&L, SegOrd R back	1;1
	C1 Rev breve to corner, then partner; 2 Saltini a pie pari	1;1
	C1 SegOrd L&R fwd; drop hands, turn L to place in SegOrd R&	
	C2 do the same; C3 do the same	6;6
P5	Hands in circle – 4 Rip L; Saltino; 4 Rip R; Saltino	2;½ ;2;½
P6	Lds SegOrd to pass partner inside to face on other side, take his	ands; saltino1;
	Lds SegOrd inside CCW to face next Ly on other side; saltino; rej	peat 1;1/2;11/2
P7	Hands in circle; 4 Rip L; Saltino; 4 Rip R; Saltino	2:1/2;2:1/2
	Lys SegOrd to pass partner inside to face on other side, take h	
	Lys SegOrd inside CW to face next Ld on other side; saltino; repe	
	Lyb Dogora in blad DVV to labor how La or varior blad, ballino, rope	1,72,172
laC	Castellana (	Caroso 1581)
	(one couple, facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Rev; (in wheel) Spez LRLR; (turn over L sh) Spez LR	1;2;1
Ch	Flank fwd & back w/ Putati L&R Trab LRLR	1;1
OH	Spez sideways L & honor; Spez R; & honor	1;1
	Rip L&L, Trab L&R (Turn over L sh) Spez L, Cad R	1;1
	Rip R&R, Trab R&L (Turn over R sh) Spez R, Cad L	1;1
V2	Spez L&R to switch w/R hands; Spez L&R to curl L	1;1
	Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Repeat Cho	, ,
V3	(in wheel) Passi L&R, Cad L; Rip R&R, Trab R&L	1;1
	Passi R&L, Cad R; Rip L&L, Trab L&R repeat Chorus	1;1;8
Chia	aranzana	Caroso 1581)
	(Couples in a line) (Sequences, (S), then Patterns (P))	== in 4 ==
S1:	Riverenza; Continenze L&R Puntato L fwd & Puntato R back	1;1;1
S2:	Passi L&R, Seg Ord L; Passi R&L back, Riprese RR; Con L&R	1;1;1
S3:	Take hands, Passi L&R, Seg Ord L CW; Passi R&L, Seg Ord R	CCW 1:1
	Take R hands, Spez L, Mezza Rev; Take L hands Spez R, Mezz	
P1:	(Procession) - S1:1x; S2: any number of times	,2,,,
P2:	(Pass-Through) - Use S2: C1 convert; C1&C2 take hands; C1 pa	ee through:
ΓΖ.	C1 & C3 take hands while C2 convert; Continue until C1 at head	
DO:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	UI S <del>C</del> l
P3:		
D 4	(Casting) - Cast around w/ Spezzati	<b>)</b>
P4: P5:	(Casting) - Cast around w/ Spezzati (Reel) - Use S3: C1 cross-over take hands w/C2; Continue til C1 (Exit) Spezzati around floor; Spezzati off floor; Rev	at head of set

Chia	ara Stella (	Caroso 1	1581)
	(Couples, Ld facing Ly)		
V1:	Holding R hands, rev; drop hands, 8 spez in CW whee Scambiata & cadenza L, landing to face partner	I, starting	L
Ch:	4 trabuchetti (LRLR);Passi trangati (singles) L&R flank Rip L&L TrabL&R Spez L, turning over L sh; Cad to fa Rip R&R TrabR&L Spez R, turning Right sh; Cad to fa	ace prtnr	
V2:	Ld's solo: Spez L&R flanking fwd; Singles L&R fwd; Tr Spez L, Cad, turning over L sh to return to place; Repe	ab L&R	a R
Rep	eat Chorus (both)	at otal ill	9
V3:	Ly's solo: Lys do as Lds did in V2		
Rep	eat Chorus		
V4:	Take R hands, Singles L&R Trab L&R Rip L&L, Trab	L&R	
	Drop hands, Spez L, Cad, turning over L sh		
	Take L hands, Singles R&L Trab R&L Rip R&R, Trab		
	Drop hands, Spez R, Cad, turning over R sh; Repeat C	chorus.	
Conf	tentezza d'Amore	(Caroso	1581)
	(Couples)		า 4 🚅
V1	Rev; Con L&R take hands, 4 Rip in circle L, then R	1	;1;1;1
	drop hands, con L&R Reverance		1;1
V2	Ly away from prtnr Puntate L&R Single L&R Double L; Puntat		;1;1;1
	Single R&L Double R; Ly turn to face, both Puntata L fwd, & R		
V3	Ld join prtnr in same steps; Both facing head Puntata L fwd & F		
V4	Ly pass front of Ld in half circle Single L&R Double L; Single R		
V5	Ld pass Ly in half circle with same steps; Puntata L fwd & R bar Take hands & switch Puntate L&R 6 Doubles to back of the ha		4;1;1 1;6
٧J	Together Puntata L forward, Puntata R backward; Reverance	III, & IACE	1;1
V 6	8 Spezzati in a figure 8; take hands & 8 Riprese in a circle L; the	en R	4;2;2
• •	Drop hands; 4 Trabuchetti (LRLR); Reverance	#11X	1;1
	$\gamma_1$		,
Cont	trapasso in Due	(Caroso	
	(Couples)		14==
V1	Rev; Con L&R Single L&R, Double L; Single R&L back, Rip R	šR 2	2;2;2;2
\/O	Single L&R, Double L; Single R&L back, Rip R&R	Daubla D	2;2
V2	R hands w/prtnr & Single L&R, Double L; L hands Single R&L, Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Double L&R Turn R in Double L&R	Double R	2;2
V3	Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ partner instead of hands		2;2 8
V4	Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fw	d (2 Doub e	_
V5	Take hands w/ partner & 8 doubles (12 in some versions of the		8
V6	Face partner & Rev; Con L&R All figure 8	,	8
V7	Lds back Lys up Singles L&R, Double L; Lys back Lds up; All fi	gure 8	8
V8	Lds Rev; Lys Rev; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd		8

II Co	nto Dell'Orco (	Caroso 1581)
	(1 couple, facing)	== in 4 ==
V1	Rev; 3 SegOrd LRL	2;3
Ch	Trab RLR; Tranghi L&R Spez L, Cad (turning L)	1;1;1
V2	5 Seg Ord around in a wheel; repeat Ch	5;3
V3	Ld Doppio L fwd; Passi R&L back; Trab R&L Rip R&R Ld Choru	ıs 2;1;1;1;3
V4	Lys do as Lds did in V3	8
V5	Passi L&R, SegOrd L in wheel; Same R to R	2;2
	Doppio L twd prtnr; Passi R&L back; Trab R&L Rip R&R Repea	t Ch 2;1;1;1;3
Dolo	•	Caroso 1581)
	(3 couples in a line) (Based on <i>Dolce Amoroso Fuoco</i> )	== In 4 ==
V1	(Face head of hall) Rev; Con L&R 2 SegOrd; 2 Scorsi - pass R &	
	2 SegOrd fwd; 2 Scorsi - pass L & curl R; (face prtner); Con L&R	
V2	Lds Spez L&R to partner, Trab LRL; Spez R&L to place, Trab RI	
	All Con L&R, Rev; Lys same as Lds above; All Con L&R, Rev	2;2;8;2;2
V3	C1 begin grand R&L by giving R hands (1 SegOrd per exhange)	8
	Lds Rev Lys; Lys Rev Lds; All slow turn to face the Presence & R	ev 2;2;2;2
Don		roso 1600)
	(1 couple)	== In 4 ==
P1	Rev; (circle L) Spez LRLR; Saffice L&R Puntato L fwd & R back	1;2;1;1
	Rip L&L, Trab L&R Double L, Singles R&L	1;1
P2	(circlieR) Spez RLRLRL; Saffice R&L Puntato R fwd & R back	3;1;1
	Rip R&R, Trab R&L Double R, Singles L&R	1;1
P3	Lds Fioretti L&R, Trab L&R Spez Puntato L (to L), Mezza Rev	1;1
	Fioretti R&L, Trab R&L Spez Puntato R (to R), Mezza Rev	1;1
	Puntato L fwd & R back; Seg Semidoppio L&R (to L then R)	1;2
P4	Lys same steps as Lds did in P3	7
P5	Take R hands & Passi L&R Seg Semidoppio L (circling CW)	1;1
	Take L hands & Passi R&L Seg Semidoppio R (circling CCW)	1;1
	Puntato L fwd & R back; Rev grave	1;2
Fede	7	roso 1581)
	(couples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
V1	Rev min; Spez LRLR (CW wheel); Passi presti L&R Cadenza L	2;4;1;1
V2	Spez LRLRLR (CCW wheel); Passi presti L&R Cadenza L	6;1;1
Ch	Lds Ordinario L, turning L & Cadenza R; Lys same	2;2
V3	R hands w/ partner & Seg Semindoppii L&R (circling to place)	4
	Face partner & Rip L&L Trab L&R Spez L (turning L) & Cadenza	a 1;1;2
V4	L hands w/ contrary & Seg Semindoppii R&L (circling to place)	4
Pon	Face contrary & Rip R&R Trab R&L Spez R (turning R) & Cade eat Chorus	nza 1;1;2
V5	Seg Semidoppio L , circling L; Seg Semidoppio R, circling R	2;2
VJ	2 Passi Presti, Cad (into circle); 2 Passi Prest, Cad back to place	2,2 2;2

Fedelta (cont)

V6 Rep	scambiate L&R Rip L&L Trab L&R Spez L (turning L) & Cadenza beat Chorus or Alt Lds Rev; Lys Rev	4;1;1;2 2;2
•	•	
rea	` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `	ri 1602)
Б4	,	In 4 ==
P1	Rev; Rip L&R Seg L&R turning L; Seg L&R turning R	2;2;2;2
	Twd foot of hallTake hands & Spez L&R Seg L	1;1
	Spez R&L Seg R & turn to face head of hall	1;1
	8 Spez grave (haye, Ly passes Ld on L until Ld on R in middle)	8
	Mid Ld take R hands w/ Ly & circle in 2 galliards; L hands, 2 galliards	2;2
	Mid Ld does same w/ Ld on L	4
P2	4 Seg to head of hall & turn to face foot	4
	Sottopiede L&L Trab L&R Seguito, turning L	1/2;1/2;1
	Sottopiede R&R Trab R&L Seguito, turning R	1/2;1/2;1
	8 Spez grave (haye, as before); 8 galliards, as before	8;8
P3	Twd foot of hall 2 Spez; Seg; 2 Spez; Seg (& face head)	1;1;1;1
	Rip L&R Seg L&R, turning L	2;2
	8 Spez grave (haye, as before); 8 galliards, as before (to orig place)	8;8
P4	Seg L&R, Ly fwd, Lds turning L, end facing in triangle, Rip L&R	2;2
	Seg L&R circling L; Seg L&R fwd, turn L& to place; same, but turn R	2;2;2
	Trab presti L&R Rip L; Trab presti R&L Rip R; Seg L&R, circling L 1	
(in 6	S) Ly Passi fwd & back flat, fwd high, Cad; Rip R&L Galliard turning R	1;1;1
`	Lds Saltino onto R, passi grave back, Cad; Zopetti Fwd & back, C	
	Lds 3 Passi L, rising on R; Fioretto R & Battute Fwd & back	1/2;2/3
	Lds Sottopiede L, Battuta R, Passo fwd, Cad L	5/6
P5	Spez L&R, Seg Ly cirding L, Lds coming fwd to meet Ly	2
	Spez R&L, Seg, to head of hall, all turning L	2
	Rip L&R Seg L&R, turning L; 4 scorsi in haye (Ly to orig place); Rev	
	Tup Land, doing Land, daming L, Toodia ii Thay'd (Ly to ding places), Nov	_,_, .,_
Fiar	mma d'Amore (Caros	o 1581)
	(* * * * * )	In 6 ==
V1	Spez L, Rev; Spez R, Rev; Spez L&R to switch in CW wheel	1;1;1
	Trab LRLR; Spez LRLR in CW wheel; Scambiate L&R	1;2;2
Ch	Puntato L back, hop; Puntato R back, hop	1;1
	Spez L, tuming over L shoulder, Cadenza	1
V2	Lds only: Spez LRL, Rev; Spez RLR, Rev	2;2
	Rip L&L, Trab L&R (flank back L); Passi L&R, Cadenza (return to prt	nr) 1;1
	Rip R&R, Trab R&L (flank back R); Passi R&L, Cadenza (return to pr	tnr) 1;1
Rep	peat Chorus	, S
V3 <sup>'</sup>	Lys do what Lds did in V2	8
_	peat Chorus	3
V4	Spiral in CW, Spez L&R, SemiDoppio L; CCW Spez R&L SemiDoppi	io R2:2
	Rip L&L, Trab L&R (flank back L); Spez L & Rev (return & touch han	
	Rip R&R, Trab R&L (flank back R); Spez R & Rev (return & touch ha	
Ren	peat Chorus	3
		-

Fulç	gente Stella (	Caroso 1581)
	(one couple or two couples)	·
P1	Rev; Trab LRLR; Spez L & honor; Spez R & honor	2;2;2;2
	In CW Wheel, Spez LRLR; Scambiate L&R	4;4
	Rip L&L, Trab L&R (turn L in) Spez L, Cadenza	1;1;2
	Rip R&R Trab R&L (turn R in) Spez R, Cadenza	1;1;2
P2	Ld: Passi L&R, Cad; Trab LRLR; Spez L & honor; Spez R &	honor 2;2;2;2
	1 couple: L hand w/prtnr & Spez L&R to switch; turn R in Pass	iLR, Cad 2;2
	R hand w/prtnr & Spez L&R to switch; turn L in Pass	si LR Cad 2;2
	2 couple: R hand w/prtnr & Spez L&R to switch; turn L in Pass	si LR, Cad 2;2
	L hand w/prtnr & Spez L&R to switch; turn R in Pass	
	Rip L&L Trab L&R (turn L in) Spez L, Cadenza	1;1;2
	Rip R&R Trab R&L (turn R in) Spez R, Cadenza	1;1;2
P3	Ly do what Lord did in P2 and together do same braiding and	end 24
	In 2 couple version, Ly dances with the Ld on her right	
P4	Trab LRLR; Seg Semidoppio L; Trab RLRL; Seg Semidoppio	
	Spez L & honor; Spez R & honor; Passi LRLR flanked back	2;2;4
	Rip L&L Trab L&R (turn L in) Spez L, Cadenza	1;1;2
	Rip R&R Trab R&L (turn R in) Spez R, Cadenza	1;1;2
Furi		O 4504)
run	(three couples)	Caroso 1581)
P1	Rev; Con L&R	2;2
P2	Mid C. meet SegOrd L&R, MezzaRev; switch w/ 2 Scorsi	2,2 2;2
ГZ	End C.'s same; Mirror haye (Lds R, Lys L) w/ 1 extra pass in 4	
P3	Repeat P2 w/ new Mid C.; Repeat P2 w/ new Mid C.	12;12
P4	Rev; Con L&R Lds haye in 8 Spez; Lys haye in 8 Spez	2;2;8
P5	Rev; 2 Scorsi to form circle; 8 Rip L; Indiv Fig 8's in 4 Spez	2;2;4;4
1 0	8 Rip R; Indiv Fig 8's (as in Contrapasso)	4:4
P6	Lds Rev; Lys Rev; Spez L&R (turning L); 4 Spez to start; Rev	2;2;2;4;2
	Las Nov, Lys Nov, opoz Lan (lanning L), 4 opoz to stan, Nov	£,£,±,¬,£
Gen	ntilezza D'Amore	(Caroso 1581)
	(one couple)	== In 4 ==
P1	Rev;Spez L, Cadenza, turning over L shoulder	1;1
	Spez L&R in CW wheel; Trab LRLR (turning to face)	1;1
	Tranghi L&R, flanking fwd; Spez L, Cadenza, turning over L sh	noulder 1;1
	Tranghi R&L, flanking fwd; Spez R, Cadenza, turning over R s	
P2	In CW Wheel: Passi L&R Trab L&R Spez L&R repeat to finis	
	Scambiate L&R Rip L&L Trab L&R Spez L, Cadenza, turning	
P3	Ld: Passi L&R, Spez L; Trab RLRL; back: Passi R&L, Spez R;	
	Both: Trangati L&R flanking back; Passi L&R, Cad fwd; repeat	start R 1;1;2
P4	Repeat P3, with the Ly doing the Ld's solo part	8
P5	Seg Semidoppio L to L & R to R; Trab LRLR; Spez L, Cad turn	
	Trangati L&R flanking back; Passi L&R, Cad fwd; repeat start I	R; Rev 1;1;2;1

Gratioso (Negri, 1	602)
(Ly between 2 Lyds) == in	6==
Rev; Barbell: Ly RipMin L&R as Lds SegOrd L&R over L sh	4;4
Hands around, Passi L&R SegOrd over L; Passi R&L SegOrd over R 2	;2;2;2
Hay: RLd: 4 SegOrd to L of Ly, pass between Ly & Ld, around Ld's place 8	& end
	8:4
	12;8
	4:4
	,
	4
•	4
	6;2
	6;2
	4;4
	2;2;2
	_,_,_
	12;4
Then LLu & KLu, etc. until back to original place, Kev Grave	12,4
acca Amorosa (Caroso	1521\
	.001,
	2:2:2
	2;2
	1;1;2
	1;1;2
	4;2
	2;4;8
	2;2
	2;2
	2;2;8
	12;8
	4;4
Step two & touch R hands; Step R & touch L hands; Repeat ch	2;2;8
ooio d'Amoro	E01\
,	
	1;2;1
	1;1;2
	1;1
	1;1
	1;1;2
	8
	1;1
	1;1
	1;1
KIP L&L, Trab L&R (turning L.) Spez L, Cad R	1;1
: a	Rev; Barbell: Ly RipMin L&R as Lds SegOrd L&R over L sh Hands around, Passi L&R SegOrd over L; Passi R&L SegOrd over R 2 Hay: RLd: 4 SegOrd to L of Ly, pass between Ly & Ld, around Ld's place of middle as Ly & Ld 4 spez to switch (Ly in front) & 2 SegOrd over L; Rev Repeat; Repeat Hay (Wo Rev Grave) Rev Grave; Triangle: Ly SegOrd fwd & over L sh as Lds 2 SegOrd over L Ly: RipMin L&R as Lds: take R hands & switch w/ 2 Passi Grave 1 SegOrd over L sh Ly: 2 SegOrd over L sh as Lds exchange w/ L hands & turn R All: in CW wheel, 3 SegOrd; 1 SegOrd turning over L sh In CCW wheel, 3 SegOrd; 1 SegOrd turning over R sh Rev Grave; Ly 2 SegOrd over L as Lds 2 SegOrd back to line Rip L&R 1 SO over L sh; Rip R&L 1 SegOrd over R sh Hay: 6 Scorsi, - to start, Ly and LLd exchang w/ 1 Scorsi Then LLd & RLd, etc. until back to original place; Rev Grave  acca Amorosa (Caroso Cone couple) Rev; Spez L&R to switch; curl CCW in Spez L&R to face; Trab LRLR 2 Spez sideways L & honor; Spez R; & honor Spez L away from partner; Spez R away; 3 Rip & Trab all to R circle CW with Spez L&R to face; Scam L&R Repeat ch Ld approaches with Spez L&R diagonally fwd; Ld Trab LRLR Ld curl to in Spez L&R Ld Trab LRLR facing partner Ld Passo L & honor; Ld Passo R & honor; All repeat ch segOrd L; Rip RR, Trab RL; SegOrd R; Rip LL, Trab LR Step fwd & touch R hands; Step R & touch L hands; Repeat ch Ccio d'Amore (One couple) Rev; Face L in wheel Spez LRLR; Face prtnr Trab LRLR Spez L&R flanking back; turning L, Spez L, Cad R; Same starting R Ld's solo Passi L&R, Trab R&L turning R, Spez R, Cad L

talian	Balli	(16 <sup>th</sup>	Century	&	later)

Grif	foné d'Oro (A Lieta Vita) (SCA Chore	ography)
	(one couple)	
P1	Rev; Seg Semidoppio L, turn L; Spez R&L to switch; Seg Sem R, turn	R 2;2;2;2
	Ld Spez L&R (flanking back); Ly Spez L&R (flanking back)	2;2
	Seg Semidoppio L, turning L; Seg Semidoppio R to place	2;2
P2	Ld Spez L&R to partner; Seg Semidoppio L turning to place	2;2
	Spez R&L to partner; Seg Semidoppio R turning to place	2;2
	Spez LRLR back& fwd in diamond; Seg Semidoppio L, turn L; All Rev	2;2;2;2
P3	Ly Spez L&R to partner; Seg Semidoppio L turning to place	2;2
	Spez R&L to partner; Seg Semidoppio R turning to place	2;2
	Spez L&R flanking back; Spez L&R flank fwd; Seg Semidoppio L, turr	
P4	Ld Spez L&R flanking back; Ly same; Both Seg Semidoppio L, turning	JL 2;2;2
	Seg Semidoppio R to place	2
P5	Take R hands & Spez L&R to switch; Seg Semidoppio L, turning L	2;2
	Take L hands & Spez R&L to switch; Seg Semidoppio R, turning R	2;2
	Spez L&R flanking back; Spez L&R flanking fwd (end w/ L shoulders)	2;2
	Seg Semidoppio L, turning L; Rev	2;2
		4504\
Leg	•	so 1581)
D4.	(	== in 2 ===
P1:	Riverenza; Continenze L&R Seq Ord L&R, turning L	2;2;2
P2:	3 Seg Ord LRL; Seg Ord R, turning R	3;1
Do.		1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2
P3:	Ld Seg Ord LR; Seg Ord L, turning L; Trab RLR	2;1;1
P4:	All Spez L; Passi RL, Cadenza; Battute di Campenella RR; Trab R Lys Seg Ord LR; Seg Ord L, tuming L; Trab RLR	1/2;1/2;1/2
Г4.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2;1;1
P5:	3 Scorsi Hey; Trab RLR; Spez L, Passi RL, Cad; Batt di Camp RR, Tr	1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2 ob D2:1:1:1
P6:	Take hands Passi LR, Seg Ord L CW; Passi RL, Seg Ord R CCW	au K3, 1, 1, 1 2;2
Γ0.	Drop hands Spez LR, flanking back; Trab LR	2,2 1;1
P7:	Seg Ord L fwd; Seg Ord R back; Seg Ord L, turning L; Trab RLR	1;1;1;1
١ / .	Ld Seg Ord LR, turning L 1-1/2 times, while Lys Scorsi LR; Rev	1,1,1,1
	Ed dog Old Erk, tall ling E 1 72 lithos, Willie Eys doolsi Erk, Nev	
Mar	aviglia d'Amore (Caro	so 1581)
		== in 2 ==
P1	Take R hands, Spez L to L, Rev; Rip RR; Trab RL; Repeat to R	2;1;1;4
	Spez LR, circling L; Trab LRLR; Scambiate LR	2;2;4
	Out L: Rip LL; Trab LR; Spiral in Passi LR, Cadenza; Repeat to R	1;1;2;4
P2	Ld Spez LR, flank back; Trab LRLR; Spez LR, turning L; Passi LR, Ca	
	Both Trab LRLR; Spez L to L, Rev; Repeat to R	2;2;4
	Passi LR back; Trangato L fwd; Spez RL, turning R; Repeat to R	1;1;2;4
P3	(Ly Solo – See P2)	
P4	In CW Wheel Passi LR; Spez L; Repeat tCCW, starting R; Scamb LR	1;1;2;2
	Fioretti pari LR; Passi LR back; Spez LR, clap R hands; Repeat to R	1;1;2;4
	Trab LRLR; Spez L, turning, Cadenza; Repeat to R; Rev	2;2;2;2

oletta Regolata (Ca	roso 1600)
(Couples)	== In 4 ==
(face forward) Reverance; 4 Spezzati LRLR; 4 Passi LRLR	2;4;2
(face partner) 2 Reprise L, Treb L&R Seg Semidoppio L (CCW	circle) 2;2
2 Reprise R, Treb R&L Seg Semidoppio R (in CW circle)	2;2
Spez L (flank back L), Spez R (flank back R); Seg Semidoppio I	to prtnr 2;2
Spez R (flankback R), Spez L (flank back L); Seg Semidoppio F	R to prtnr 2;2
Repeat Verse 1, replacing Rev w/ 2 Spezzati (6 Spez total)	16
Chorus	8
(Ld's Solo) (face prtnr) Spez L&R, Passi L&R (in CCW circle); S	affice L 2;1;1
Spez R&L, Passi R&L (turning in CW circle); Saffice R	2;1;1
2 Sotto L, Treb L&R, Corinto L, 2 Sotto R, Treb R&L, Corinto R	2;2;2;2
Chorus	12
Repeat Verse 3, but as Ly's solo	16
Chorus	12
(face fwd) Passi L&R Treb LR Saffice L; Passi RL; Treb RL Saff	fice R 2;2;2;2
(face partner) 2 Sottopiede L, Treb L&R Seg Semidoppio L (CC	CW circle) 2;2
2 Sottopiede R, Treb R&L Seg Semidoppio R (CW circle)	2;2
Saffice R (flank back R); Saffice L (flank back L); Puntati R&L (to	prtnr) 1;1;2
Reverance	2
	(Negri 1602)
• /	== In 4 ==
	2;2
	2;2
	2;2
	2;2
	, .
	2;2
ys only; Chb everone	8;8
ds same solo as Lys in V2	8
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone	8 8;8
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R	8;8 2;2;2;2
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts ys Passi L&R Trab L&R Seguito L in tight circle	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16 1;1;2
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts ys Passi L&R Trab L&R Seguito L in tight circle lassi R&L passing; Trab R&L Seguito R back to place	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16 1;1;2 1;1;2
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts ys Passi L&R Trab L&R Seguito L in tight circle lassi R&L passing; Trab R&L Seguito R back to place ys only; Chb everone	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16 1;1;2 1;1;2 8;8
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts ys Passi L&R Trab L&R Seguito L in tight circle lassi R&L passing; Trab R&L Seguito R back to place ys only; Chb everone ds same solo as Lys in V5	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16 1;1;2 1;1;2 8;8
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts ys Passi L&R Trab L&R Seguito L in tight circle lassi R&L passing; Trab R&L Seguito R back to place ys only; Chb everone ds same solo as Lys in V5 ds only; Chb everyone	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16 1;1;2 1;1;2 8;8 8
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts ys Passi L&R Trab L&R Seguito L in tight circle lassi R&L passing; Trab R&L Seguito R back to place lys only; Chb everone ds same solo as Lys in V5 ds only; Chb everyone R hands w/partner) Spez L&R Seguito L turning L	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16 1;1;2 1;1;2 8;8 8 8;8 2;2
ds same solo as Lys in V2 ds only; Chb everyone n wheel L) Spez L&R Seguito L; Spez R&L Seguito R veryone does both parts ys Passi L&R Trab L&R Seguito L in tight circle lassi R&L passing; Trab R&L Seguito R back to place ys only; Chb everone ds same solo as Lys in V5 ds only; Chb everyone	8 8;8 2;2;2;2 16 1;1;2 1;1;2 8;8 8
t t t	(Couples) (face forward) Reverance; 4 Spezzati LRLR; 4 Passi LRLR (face partner) 2 Reprise L, Treb L&R Seg Semidoppio L (CCW 2 Reprise R, Treb R&L Seg Semidoppio R (in CW circle) 5 Spez L (flank back L), Spez R (flank back R); Seg Semidoppio I Spez R (flankback R), Spez L (flank back L); Seg Semidoppio I Spez R (flankback R), Spez L (flank back L); Seg Semidoppio I Repeat Verse 1, replacing Rev w/ 2 Spezzati (6 Spez total) t Chorus (Ld's Solo) (face prtnr) Spez L&R, Passi L&R (in CCW circle); S Spez R&L, Passi R&L (turning in CW circle); Saffice R 2 Sotto L, Treb L&R, Corinto L; 2 Sotto R, Treb R&L, Corinto R t Chorus Repeat Verse 3, but as Ly's solo t Chorus (face fwd) Passi L&R Treb LR Saffice L; Passi RL; Treb RL Saff (face partner) 2 Sottopiede L, Treb L&R Seg Semidoppio L (CC 2 Sottopiede R, Treb R&L Seg Semidoppio R (CW circle) h Saffice L (flank back L); Saffice R (flank back R); Spezi L&R (to I Saffice R (flank back R); Saffice L (flank back L); Puntati R&L (to Reverance

Tor		(Caroso 1581)
D.4	(Couples)	==In 2==
P1	(Fwd) Rev; Con LR; Puntati LR; Doppio L; Repeat w/f Seg Ord LRLR	R 4;4;4;4 8
Ch	(Drop hands & face) Rip LLRR; Passi LR (flanking)	4;2
	Seg Ord L (back)	2
	Rip RRLL; (change places w/) Passi RL; Seg Ord R	4;2;2
P2	(Fwd) Punt L (Ld); Punt L (Ly); Punt R (Ld); Punt R (L	
	Seg Ord LR (flanking Ld); Seg Ord LR (flanking Ly)	4;4
	Repeat above 2 lines	12
Cho		
P3	Repeat part 2 w/ Ly moving first each time	
Cho		part) ==In 6==
P4	Rev; Spez LR (turn L); Spez LRLR (away)	2;2;4
	(Face) Spez Scorsi LL* (strike R hands); Spez LR (aw Repeat (strike L)	vay) 2;2 2;2;4
	Spez LRLR (flanking); Trab LRLR (strike opposite har	, ,
	(Take hands) Rev (next part ==In 3==)	1us) 4,2 2
P5 (	Face) Seg Ord LRLR (flanking back); Seg Ord LRLR (flanking back)	
	Seg Ord LRLR (change places); Seg Ord LRLR (flanking	
	Ly Figure 8 as Ld: Seg Ord LR (turn L) & Seg Ord (to L	
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Villa	nella	(Caroso 1581)
Villa	nella (one or more couples)	(Caroso 1581) == In 4 ==
<b>Villa</b> P1	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands)	
	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R	== ln 4 == 2;2;2;2
P1	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx	2;2;2;2 1;1;1;1;2;2
	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; R; Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L	== In 4 == 2;2;2;2 3 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1
P1	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx	2;2;2;2 3;1;1;1;2;2 5eg R 1;1;1;1 2;2
P1 P2	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rz Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld	= In 4 = 2;2;2;2 3 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8
P1	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rz Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2	= In 4 = 2;2;2;2 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2
P1 P2	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rz Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld	= In 4 = 2;2;2;2 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2
P1 P2 P3	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2	= In 4 = 2;2;2;2 3 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2
P1 P2 P3	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; R Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Lb Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2 Anicco	= In 4 = 2;2;2;2 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2
P1 P2 P3	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2	2;2;2;2 3;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 (Negri 1602)
P1 P2 P3 Villa	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2  anicco (2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure) Riverenza; SegOrd LRL	2;2;2;2 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 (Negri 1602) == In 4 == 2;3
P1 P2 P3 Villa V1	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2  anicco (2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure)	2;2;2;2 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 (Negri 1602) == In 4 == 2;3
P1 P2 P3 Villa V1 Ch V2	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2  anicco (2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure) Riverenza; SegOrd LRL Passi RLR, Passo L w/ hop, turning R: Spez R&L, SegOrd R.1	2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2 3;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 8 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 (Negri 1602) == In 4 == 2;3 w/ Cad 1;2
P1 P2 P3 Villa V1 Ch V2	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2  anicco (2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure) Riverenza; SegOrd LRL Passi RLR, Passo L w/ hop, turning R: Spez R&L, SegOrd R 5 SegOrd LRLRL in CW wheel leat chorus (Lds only) 2 Passi (grave) L&R to center; SegOrdi L	2;2;2;2 ( 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 (Negri 1602) == In 4 == 2;3 w/ Cad 1;2
P1 P2 P3 Villa V1 Ch V2 Rep V3	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; R: Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2  anicco (2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure) Riverenza; SegOrd LRL Passi RLR, Passo L w/ hop, turning R: Spez R&L, SegOrd R: 5 SegOrd LRLRL in CW wheel leat chorus (Lds only) 2 Passi (grave) L&R to center; SegOrdi L Puntato R back turn L hip to center; Con L&R Rip R, Cad to fa	2;2;2;2 ( 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 (Negri 1602) == In 4 == 2;3 w/ Cad 1;2
P1 P2 P3 Villa V1 Ch V2 Rep V3 Lds	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; R. Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2  Rincco (2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure) Riverenza; SegOrd LRL Passi RLR, Passo L w/ hop, turning R: Spez R&L, SegOrd R 1 5 SegOrd LRLRL in CW wheel weat chorus (Lds only) 2 Passi (grave) L&R to center; SegOrdi L Puntato R back turn L hip to center; Con L&R Rip R, Cad to facinly Repeat chorus	= In 4 =  2;2;2;2  1;1;1;1;2;2  Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2  Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2  Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2  (Negri 1602) = In 4 =  2;3  w/ Cad 1;2  5  3 1;1 ace 1;1;1
P1 P2 P3 Villa V1 Ch V2 Rep V3 Lds V4	(one or more couples) (Facing head of hall, holding usual hands) Rx; Con L&R 2 Seg forward (L&R); Con L, 2 Rip R 2 Passi (L&R), Seg L; 2 Pas (R&L); Seg R; Con L, 2 Rip R; R: Ld trace semi-circle around Ly Passi L&R Seg L; Passi R&L (Facing partner, taking R hands) Both Con L, 2 Rip R; Rx Repeat, beginning with Ly trace semi-circle around Ld Spez L&R to switch w/ R hands; Spez L&R to curl L; Con L, 2 Spez L&R to switch w/ L hands; Spez L&R to curl R; Con L, 2  anicco (2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure) Riverenza; SegOrd LRL Passi RLR, Passo L w/ hop, turning R: Spez R&L, SegOrd R: 5 SegOrd LRLRL in CW wheel leat chorus (Lds only) 2 Passi (grave) L&R to center; SegOrdi L Puntato R back turn L hip to center; Con L&R Rip R, Cad to facinly Repeat chorus	2;2;2;2 ( 1;1;1;1;2;2 Seg R 1;1;1;1 2;2 Rip R; Rx 2;2;2;2 (Negri 1602) == In 4 == 2;3 w/ Cad 1;2 5 3 1;1 ace 1;1;1;1

#### Villanicco (continued)

2
2;2;2
2
g L2;2;2
16
16
16
16
2;2
5
3

## Steps for 16<sup>th</sup> Century Italian Dance

Bransle - shift weight slowly to side & back to center

Cadenza (Cad)-jump & land w/ lead foot slightly forward.

Continenza (Con) – A step to the side & close. Sink down on the ball of the foot as you step to the side, & rise up as you close with the other foot

Corinto - 3 reprises [or reprises sottopiede), followed by a trebucetto in same direction

Double (Doppio) – three steps, styling varies from dance to dance
Fioretto – kick lead foot forwards & to the side, leaping onto the toes of the foot. Bring the

other foot across & land lightly on the flat of both feet.

Fioretto a Pie Pari – swing L foot to side & back, kicking the R foot to the other side.

Groppo - Trab L, R, L; cut R foot under left & kick L foot out in front

Puntata (Puntata Grave) - Step L. "Stab" R&Lift L heel off ground. Lower L heel.

Reverance (Rev) (Ids) – move L foot forward, sweep L foot back, shift weight onto back leg with knee bent, straighten back leg back gracefully into standing position

Ripresa (Rip)—step sideways over onto the toe & lower to floor with weight on other foot

Ripresa minuita – "charleston" type step side to side (heels together, toes together)

Saffice – Sottopiede, followed by a Trebucetto in the same direction

Saltino a pie pari – jump straight up & land on both feet

Scambiote – Step sideways w/ lead foot, undercut, cadenza

Scorsi – Rise up on toes & scurry for 8 steps in 4 beats; lower heels.

 $Seguito\ Battuto\ al\ Carario-L\ heel\ forward,\ L\ toe\ back,\ close\ w/\ a\ stamp.$ 

Seguito Ordinario (SegOrd) - Caroso - three steps (for Negri, see Seguito Semidoppio)

Seguito Semidoppio – 2 Passi, & a spezatto (Negri - Seg Oridnario)

Single [Passo] – step lightly & carry through (do not close)

Sottopiede – step sideways, cut other foot under first foot

Spezzato (Spez)– 3 steps on the balls of the feet, with an undercut on the second step

Spezzato Alterato (L)—raise L foot & hop onto R, spez L

Spezzato Scorsi LL - Spez LRLR at double normal speed

Trabuchetto (Trab) – small jump sideways onto ball of foot

Aus	on's Saraband (	Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	Forward & back a double; Set & turn single; that again	2;2;4
	Lds double away from Lys & back; set & tum; Lys same	2;2;4
P2	Lds double down set as Lys up; pass & fall into ptnr's place; set &	turn 1;1;2
	Lds double up set as Lys down; pass & fall into ptner's place; set	& turn 1;1;2
P3	Half a hey for couples; set & tum; complete Hey; set & tum	2;2;2;2
P4	Double L; set & turn; Lds1&3 meet as Lys 1&3 meet & C2 meet;	; 1;2;1
	C2 turn as Ld1&Ld3 turn & Ly1&Ly3 turn; double to place; turn p	artner 2;1;2
	Switch w/ ptnr; set & turn; C1 lead down through middle & cast to	place 1;2;4
All i	,	Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x)	2;2 (2x)
C1	Ld1 take R hands w/Ly1; L w/ Ly2; R then L w/Ly3; kiss 2x; turn	1;1;1;1;2
	Ld1 take R hands w/ Ly3; L w/ Ly2; R then L w/ Ly 1; kiss 2x; turn	
V2	Partners Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
C2	The same as Chorus 1, except first Ly dances with the Lds	12
V3	Partners Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
C3	The same as Chorus 1	12
Arge	eers (	Playford 1651)
	(2 couples facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Corners join hands, slip out & back; Turn corner ½; Turn partner Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½	1;1;2 1;1;2
V1 C1	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds s	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2
C1 V2	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Double back & fwd; Set	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2
C1	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds s	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2
C1 V2	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2
C1 V2 C2	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2
C1 V2 C2	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push corner back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2
C1 V2 C2 V3	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & touble out & back w/corner; Turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push corner back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 place 2;2 1;1
C1 V2 C2 V3	Forward a double; Turn corner ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & touble out & back w/corner; Turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push corner back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 place 2;2 1;1
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & touble out & back w/comer; Turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence gar Boy	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 p place 2;2 place 2;1 e 2  Playford 1651)
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & touble out & back w/comer, Turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence  gar Boy (1)	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 0 place 2;2 1;1 e 2  Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Beg	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & touble out & back w/comer, Turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence gar Boy (3 couples in a line) Forward a double; back a double (2x)	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 o place 2;2 1;1 e 2  Playford 1651) == In 4 == 1;1 (2x)
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corr Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence gar Boy  (3 couples in a line) Forward a double; back a double (2x) C1 & C3 double away from ptnr& to place, as C2 double to meet	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 place 2;2 1;1 e 2  Playford 1651) = In 4 = 1;1 (2x) t ptnr& back 2
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Beg V1 C1	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corr Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence gar Boy (3 couples in a line) Forward a double; back a double (2x) C1 & C3 double away from ptnr& to place, as C2 double to meet Lds take hands in a circle, Lys same & turn ½ to reverse order of	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 0 place 2;2 1;1 e 2  Playford 1651) = In 4 = 1;1 (2x) t ptnr& back 2 f line; repeat 2;4
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Beg V1 C1 V2	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½ Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & touble out & back w/comer, Turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence  gar Boy (3 couples in a line) Forward a double; back a double (2x) C1 & C3 double away from ptnr& to place, as C2 double to meet Lds take hands in a circle, Lys same & turn ½ to reverse order of Partners side R; side L	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 place 2;2 e 2  Playford 1651) = In 4 = 1;1 (2x) t ptnr& back 2 f line; repeat 2;4 2;2
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Beg V1 C1	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½  Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corr Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence gar Boy  (3 couples in a line)  Forward a double; back a double (2x)  C1 & C3 double away from ptnr& to place, as C2 double to meet Lds take hands in a circle, Lys same & turn ½ to reverse order of Partners side R; side L  Lds 1&3 switch as Lys1&3 switch as C2 double back from prtnr &	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 p place 2;2 te 2  Playford 1651) == In 4 == 1;1 (2x) t ptnr& back 2 f line; repeat 2;4 2;2 & to place 2
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Beg V1 C1 V2 C2	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½  Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corn Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence gar Boy  (3 couples in a line)  Forward a double; back a double (2x)  C1 & C3 double away from ptnr& to place, as C2 double to meet Lds take hands in a circle, Lys same & turn ½ to reverse order of Partners side R; side L  Lds 1&3 switch as Lys1&3 switch as C2 double back from prtnr & The first 4 full circle around while C in last place set & turn; repeat	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 p place 2;2 te 2  Playford 1651) = In 4 = 1;1 (2x) t ptnr& back 2 f line; repeat 2;4 & to place 2;4 at 2;4
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Beg V1 C1 V2	Forward a double; Turn comer ½; Turn partner 1½  Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set & turn prtnr; Double back & fwd; Set Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn corr Lys forward & back a double; Lds do 8 ct single hey Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; Set Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into partner's place; Cast again back to Lds begin a single hey for 4, do half the hey; ladies join in Turn your partner; Fall back into line of 4 & reverance to presence gar Boy  (3 couples in a line)  Forward a double; back a double (2x)  C1 & C3 double away from ptnr& to place, as C2 double to meet Lds take hands in a circle, Lys same & turn ½ to reverse order of Partners side R; side L  Lds 1&3 switch as Lys1&3 switch as C2 double back from prtnr &	1;1;2 um 1;1;2;1;1;2 & tum 2;2;2;2 ner 1;1;2 2;2 ½;1;½;2 & tum 1;1;2 p place 2;2 to place 2;2 to place 1;1 e 2  Playford 1651) = In 4 = 1;1 (2x) t ptnr& back 2 f line; repeat 2;4 & to place 2 at 2;4

Blac	k Nag (Playi	ord 1665)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Forward & back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
C1		1;1;1;1;3;1
V2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner	2;2
C2	Ld1 & Ly3 switch; then Ld3 & Ly1; then Ld2 & Ly2; All turn single	1;1;1;1
	Ld1 & Ly3 return; then Ld3 & Ly1; then Ld2 & Ly2; All turn single	1;1;1;1
V3	Arm R with your partner, Arm L with your partner	2;2
C3	Lds' Hey; Lys' Hey	4;4
Boat	e Man (Playi	ord 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Forward & back a double; set& turn; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Ld2 & C1 1/2 triangle hey, while Ly2 & C3 the same; turn your partner	2;2
	Ld2 & C3 ½ triangle hey while Ly2 & C1 the same; turn your partner	2;2
V2	Side R w/ partner; set & turn; side Lw/ partner; set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	Ld2 & C1 1/2 circle, while Ly2 & C3 the same; (C2 meet &) turn partne	
	Ld2 & C3 1/2 circle, while Ly2 & C1 the same; (C2 meet &) turn partne	r 2;2
V3	Arm R w/ partner; set & tum; Arm L w/ partner; set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Ld1, Ly2,& Ld3 hands around Ld2; turn your partner	2;2
	Ly1, Ld2 & Ly3 hands around Ly2; turn your partner	2;2
Bon		ord 1651)
	(4 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	(4 couples in a line) Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down &	== <b>In 4</b> == repeat2;2;4
V1 C1	(4 couples in a line) Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same	== <b>In 4</b> == repeat2;2;4 2;2;4
V1 C1 V2	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum	== In 4 == repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat	== In 4 == repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	= In 4 == repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same  Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum  C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat  Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn  C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & ba	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	= In 4 == repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same  Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum  C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat  Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn  C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & ba	== In 4 == repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & turn; repeat Am R; Set & turn; Am L; Set & turn C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & ba Circle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line)	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 eography) = In 4 =
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & turn; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & baccircle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line) Double fwd & back;; set & turn; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat	== In 4 == repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 eography)
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & turn; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & baccircle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line) Double fwd & back;; set & turn; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat Ld1 to bottom of set: Swittch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 2;0;4 2;2;4;4 2;2;4;4;4 1;1;1;1
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & turn; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & baccircle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line) Double fwd & back;; set & turn; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat Ld1 to bottom of set: Swittch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3 Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back to back	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 eography) = In 4 = 2;2;4;4;4 1;1;1;1 ½;½;1;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Burl V1 C1	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & turn; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & bacircle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line) Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat Ld1 to bottom of set: Swittch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3 Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back to back Ly1 zig zag to bottom of set, as Ld1 did (incl honors, switch, & back to	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 2;4 2;4;4 2;2;4;4;4 1;1;1;1 1½;½;1;2 back) 8
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & turn; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & ba Circle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line) Double fwd & back;; set & turn; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat Ld1 to bottom of set: Swittch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3 Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back to back Ly1 zig zag to bottom of set, as Ld1 did (ind honors, switch, & back to Side R with partner; set & turn L; Side L with partner; set & turn L	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 eography) = In 4 = 2;2;4;4,4 1;1;1;1 ½;½;1;2 back) 8 2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Burl V1 C1	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & turn; repeat Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & ba Circle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line) Double fwd & back;; set & turn; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat Ld1 to bottom of set: Swittch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3 Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back to back Ly1 zig zag to bottom of set, as Ld1 did (incl honors, switch, & back to Side R with partner; set & turn L; Side L with partner; set & turn L Hey for Couples (twice through) — as in V1b above	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 eography) = In 4 = 2;2;4;4,4 1;1;1;1 ½;½;1;2 back) 8 2;2;2;2 4 (2x)
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Burl V1 C1	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same  Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum  C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat  Arm R; Set & tum; Arm L; Set & tum  C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & bacircle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back;; set & tum; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat  Ld1 to bottom of set: Swittch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3  Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back to back Ly1 zig zag to bottom of set, as Ld1 did (ind honors, switch, & back to Side R with partner; set & tum L; Side L with partner; set & tum L  Hey for Couples (twice through) — as in V1b above  Current Ld1 zig zags to bottom of set; current Ly1 same	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 cography) = In 4 == 2;2;4;4;4 1;1;1;1 ½;½;1;2 back) 8 2;2;2;2 4 (2x) 8;8
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Burl V1 C1	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same  Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum  C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat  Arm R; Set & tum; Arm L; Set & tum  C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & back circle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back;; set & tum; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat  Ld1 to bottom of set: Switch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3  Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back to back  Ly1 zig zag to bottom of set, as Ld1 did (ind honors, switch, & back to Side R with partner; set & tum L; Side L with partner; set & tum L  Hey for Couples (twice through) — as in V1b above  Current Ld1 zig zags to bottom of set; current Ly1 same  Arm R with partner; set & turn L; Arm L with partner; set & turn L	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2;4 eography) = In 4 == 2;2;4;4;4 1;1;1;1 ½;½;1;2 back) 8 2;2;2;2 4 (2x) 8;8 2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Burl V1 C1	(4 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face down & C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same  Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum  C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld),; C3&C4 switch; set & tum; repeat  Arm R; Set & tum; Arm L; Set & tum  C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 down & bacircle half around; repeat  (SCA chore (3 couples in a line)  Double fwd & back;; set & tum; repeat; Hey for couples; repeat  Ld1 to bottom of set: Swittch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-Ld3  Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back to back Ly1 zig zag to bottom of set, as Ld1 did (ind honors, switch, & back to Side R with partner; set & tum L; Side L with partner; set & tum L  Hey for Couples (twice through) — as in V1b above  Current Ld1 zig zags to bottom of set; current Ly1 same	= In 4 = repeat2;2;4 2;2;2;2 1;1;2;4 2;2;2;2 ck 2 2;4 cography) = In 4 == 2;2;4;4;4 1;1;1;1 ½;½;1;2 back) 8 2;2;2;2 4 (2x) 8;8

Che	stnut	(Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Forward a double; back a double (2x)	1;1 (2x)
C1a	Ld & Ly back away in a double; Switch places with your partne	r 1;1
C1b	Ld join hands, Ly join hands & ea group full circle; repeat (to pla	ace) 2;4
V2	Arm R with your partner, Arm L with your partner	2;2
C2	Do C1a; Lds half hey, reversing order, as Ly same; repeat (to	place) 2;2;4
V3	Side R with your partner, Side L with your partner	2,2
C3	Do C1a, C1 lead down betw other couples, who follow, reversi	ng the line 2,2
This	back again, but C1 (in C3 place) cast off (not lead between)	4
Cuc	kolds All A Row	(Playford 1651)
Ouo	(2 couples facing)	== ln 4 ==
V1	Forward & back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
Č1	Back-to-back corner; Gypsy corner; Back-to-back partner; Gypsy	
V2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your corner	2;2
C2	Lds switch places; Lys switch places; All join hands & circle L	1;1;2
02	Lys switch places; Ldsswitch places; All join hands & circle R	1;1;2
V3	Arm R with your partner; Arm L with your comer	2;2
C3	Lds push corner back a double, Slip to Ld's R, Fall back to ptnr	
00	Lds cast R to old place and back to new place, partners follow	
	Lds push comer back a double, Slip to Ld's L, Fall back to orig	
	Lds cast L & back to place, partners following, all to orig place	2
		_
Darg	gason	(Playford 1651)
٠.	(single line - Ldsfacing equal number of Lys)	== ln 4 ==
	ide R; set & turn moving into each others place	2;2
	inue with new partners; progress until reach original place or oth	
	rm R; set & turn into each others place	2;2
	inue with new partners, & progress as before through entire set (grand R&L)	2;2 (mult x)
•	ti frought entire set (grand R&L) ation — 2 equal lines in a cross formation. Remain in original line	· aum (a L whon
	thing places in the middle. On Hey, do half a star to switch sides	
SWILL	ining places in the midule. On hey, do hall a star to switch sides	iii ii le ii liddle.
Dull	Sir John	(Playford 1651)
	(4 couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
P1	Heads Double in, cast off w/ opp & return to place; Sides same	
P2	Head Lds switch; Head Lys switch; Circle to place; Sides same	
P3	(Side Lds behind Lys) C1 split betw corners to C3 as C3 Doub	
	Repeat w/C3 giong through corners; Head Lds fall behind Lys	
P4	Heads (Lds still behind Lys) hey to place, end side by side; Sid	
P5	Lds cast behind partnr & advance 1 place R; Lys same; Repeat	
P6	Heads back to back; R hands to opp & switch L to partner; Sic	les same 2;1;1;4

-ppi	ng Forest	(Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
V1	2 Doubles L; Set & turn single; 2 Doubles R; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
Ch	Honor partnr & kiss or slow set L&R Same to contrary	1;1
	Tum contrary full circle; tum partnr full circle	2;2
V2	Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single; Chorus	2;2;2;6
V3	Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single; Chorus	2;2;2;6
••	7 times, obtained by 1910, 7 times, obtained by 1910, or local	_,_,_,_,
Fain	e I Would If I Could	(Playford 1651)
	(4 couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1a	Double away from the set, turn & double back to place	1;1
V1b	2 hand switch w/comer; 2 hand switch across set (heads w/ pa	rtner) 1;1
	Repeat V1a w/ new partner, Repeat V1b, end in orig square	1;1;1;1
	Heads double fwd, 'pick up' Sides & double back	, , ,
	Meet & take R hands with person facing, sides (go wide) & do a	a quick full turn &
	break - heads do a tight full turn in the middle; fall into corner's o	
C1c	C1a, with side couples leading; C1b, falling into orginal square	2;2
V2	Side R with partner; V1b above; Side L w/new partner; V1b above	
	'Cloverleaf' - heads cast away from partner & walk small circle	
CZa	nearest corner position & back to place, each corner following in	
Cah		
	Each head couple & their corners take "4 hands round to your p	
	C2a, but the sides lead; C2b, but w/ each side couple & their or	
V3	Arm R with partner; V1b above; Arm L w/new partner; V1b above	
	Heads double in & turn back-to-back;, Sides hands & cirle R	2;2
COD	C3a, but sides back-to-back while heads circle R & fall back in o	original square 4
	C3a, but sides back-to-back while heads circle R & fall back in a Companion	original square 4 (Playford 1651)
	Companion	(Playford 1651)
Fine	Companion (4 couples in a circle)	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x)
Fine V1	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) cle 2;2
Fine V1	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2
Fine V1 C1 V2	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2
Fine V1 C1	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circl	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circle Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circle Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circle Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circle Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2;2 de 2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circl Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  ering Peascods	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2;4;3;7;4 (Playford 1651)
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circl Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circl Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  ering Peascods	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2;4;3;7;4 (Playford 1651)
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circle Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circle Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  sering Peascods (about 4 - 7 couples in a circle)	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2 ½;3;½;4 (Playford 1651) == In 2 ==
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Gath	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circle, y double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circle, side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle, Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle, Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  tering Peascods (about 4 - 7 couples in a circle) Circle L; Turn single; Circle R; Turn single Lds take hands, circle round middle to places; Lys the same	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2 ½;3;½;4  (Playford 1651) == In 2 == 4;2 [2x] 6 [2x]
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Gath	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circle Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circle Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  sering Peascods (about 4 - 7 couples in a circle) Circle L; Turn single; Circle R; Turn single	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2 ½;3;½;4  (Playford 1651) == In 2 == 4;2 [2x] 6 [2x] m to place 2;2;4
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Gath	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circle, y double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circle, side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle, Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle, Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  tering Peascods (about 4 - 7 couples in a circle) Circle L; Turn single; Circle R; Turn single Lds take hands, circle round middle to places; Lys the same Lds meet & clap; Lys same (as Lds out); Lds same, no clap, tur	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 2 de 2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 C3 Gath V1 C1 V2	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  sering Peascods (about 4 - 7 couples in a circle) Circle L; Turn single; Circle R; Turn single Lds take hands, circle round middle to places; Lys the same Lds meet & clap; Lys same (as Lds out); Lds same, no clap, tur Lys meet & clap; Lds same (as Lys out); Lys same, no clap, tur Side R with prtnr; Turn single; Side L with prtnr; Turn single	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2 ½;3;½;4  (Playford 1651) == In 2 == 4;2 [2x] 6 [2x] m to place 2;2;4
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Gath V1 C1	Companion (4 couples in a circle) Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x) Ld double in & out; Ly in as Ld out; Ly double out as Ld in & circ Ly double in & out; Ld in as Ly out; Ld double out as Ly in & circ Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single Heads in & out; Sides in (as heads out) & out as Head in & circle Sides in & out; Heads in (as sides out) & out as Sides in & circle Arm R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle Lys  rering Peascods (about 4 - 7 couples in a circle) Circle L; Turn single; Circle R; Turn single Lds take hands, circle round middle to places; Lys the same Lds meet & clap; Lys same (as Lds out); Lds same, no clap, tur Lys meet & clap; Lds same (as Lys out); Lys same, no clap, tur	(Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2 (2x) de 2;2 de 2;2;2;2 e 2;2;2;2 ½;3;½;4  (Playford 1651) == In 2 == 4;2 [2x] n to place 2;2;4 n to place 2;2;4 4;2 [2x] 28

Glory of the	he West (PI	ayford 1651)
	ouples facing)	== In 4 ==
	vard & back a double ; back & forward a double	2;2
	double back as Lys turn single; Lys double back as Lds turn	1;1
	switch; Lys switch; Join hands & circle halfway; repeat chorus	1;1;1;5
	R with your corner; Side L with your partner	2;2
	back-to-back with stationary Lys; then Lys w/ stationary Lds	2;2
	um single; Hey for 4; R hand star	1;2;2
	R with your corner; Arm L with your partner	2;2
	meet; Lys meet & make arch with R hands	1;1
	go through arch back to place & make arch with R hands	2
	go through arch back to place	2
	R hands with cmr & switch; Take L hands w/ ptnr & switch	2;2
Join	hands & circle halfway; Fall into line & reverance the presence	) 1;1
Goddess	es (PI	ayford 1651)
(4 cc	ouples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1 Forv	vard & back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
Ch C1 c	ast to foot of set as others follow, Cast from foot of set to place	2,2
V2 Ld1	lead Lds around the Lys; Ld3 leads line back; Repeat Chorus	2;2;4
V3 Lyst	ake hands and go behind Lds & back; Repeat Chorus	4;4
V4-5 Lds	circle Lys; Repeat Chorus; Lys circle Lds; Repeat Chorus	4;4;4;4
V6-7 Lds	circle together; Repeat Chorus; Lys circle; repeat Chorus	4;4;4;4
	rcle; Repeat Chorus	4;4
	Hey; Repeat Chorus; Lys Hey; Repeat Chorus	4;4;4;4
V11 Gran	nd Hey (C1 & C4 start swtiching w/prtnr); Repeat Chorus	4;4
Grimstoc	k (Pl	ayford 1651)
(3 cc	ouples in a line)	== In 4 ==
Verse 1	Forward & back a double; Set & turn single (2x)	2;2 (2x)
Chorus 1	Switching - C1 goes in between C2 & outside of C3,	, ( )
	C2 goes in & out; C3 goes in & out (back to place)	4
Verse 2	Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
Chorus 2	Arches - C1 goes under C2's arch & arches over C3,	
	C2 goes under & over; C3 goes under & over (back to place	) 4
Verse 3	Arm R w/ partner; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
Chorus 3	Crossover Hey - C1 cross over & Hey down the set (on part	
	C1 crosses back at bottom of set & Hey up the set (on own s	side) 4
Heart's Ea	ase (Pi	ayford 1651)
	ouples facing)	== In 4 ==
Verse 1	Forward & back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
Chorus	(facing partner) Double away from & toward partner; Turn co	
	(facing corner) double away from & toward corner; Turn parti	
Verse 2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your corner; repeat Cho	
\/orco 2	Arm P with your partner. Arm I with your corner: Peneat Che	

	Heralds	in Love (SCA Choreog	raphy)
	(4 cc	ouples in a line)	In 4 ==
	Verse 1	Forward & back a double; set & turn single (2x)	2;2(2x)
	Chorus 1	Ld1 & Ly2 switch w/ R hands, as Ld3 & Ly4 do same	,
		(In improper sets, this chorus is all Lds); Ld1 & Ly4 switch w/	
		L hands; Ly2 & 4 switch w/R hands as Ld1 & 3 do same;	
		Continue until all are back in their original places	1;1;1;5
	Verse 2	Side R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
	Chorus 2	(In improper sets, this chorus is all Lys) Ld2 & Ly3 switch w/	۷,۷,۷,۷
	Oi loi us Z	R hands; Ld2 & 4 switch w/ L hands as Ly3 &1 do same;	
		Ly1 & Ld4 switch w/ R hands; continue until all are back to place	1;1;1;5
	Verse 3	Am R; Set & turn single; Am L; Set & turn single	
			2;2;2;2
	Chorus 3	Do chorus 1 & chorus 2 together, In improper sets, Lds will always	
		Be exchanging places with Lds, & Lys with Lys	8
Hit and Misse (Playford 165'			
` · ·			
	•	3/	In 4 ==
	Verse 1	Forward & back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
	Chorus	Double in; Double out to side w/ opp	1;1
		Double in; Double back to place with prtnr	1;1
		Single Hey for 4, begin by passing R shoulders w/ opp	2
	Verse 2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner; repeat chorus	2;2;6
	Verse 3	Arm R with your partner; Arm L with your partner; repeat chorus	2;2;6
	Hooklovii	n-the-Hole (Playfor	.d 16E1\
Hockley-in-the-Hole (Longways for as Many as Will)			u 1651) : In 4 ==
		vard & Back a Double (2x)	2 (2x)
		and turn single (2x)	2(2x)
		& Last Ly Double to meet & Double back; Ly1 & Last Ld same; Ch	2;2;4
		& Last Ly Arm R; Ly1 & Last Ld Arm L; repeat Chorus	2;2;4
		2 Doubles to meet Last Ly at bottom of set	2
		oubles for Ld1 & Last Ly to go to top of set (other Lys shiftt down); C	h 2;4
	V5: Last	I d 2 Doubles to most bis I vest top of set	
		Ld 2 Doubles to meet his Ly at top of set	2
		C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as	
	Last		
	Last C1 fo	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as	2
	Last C1 fo Repo	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as oblow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus	2 2 4
	Last C1 fo Repo	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as blow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus  Vorld Were Paper (Playfor	2 2 4 <b>rd 1651)</b>
	Last C1 fo Repo	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as  bllow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus  Vorld Were Paper  buples in a square)  (Playfor	2 4 rd 1651) = In 4 ==
	Last C1 for Report If All the V (4 cc Double for	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as bollow & pass through to become new Last C leat Chorus  Vorld Were Paper puples in a square)  ward & back; Set & turn (2x)	2 4 rd 1651) = In 4 == 2;2 (2x)
	Last C1 for Report If All the V (4 cc Double for Heads-Lds	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as oblow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus  Vorld Were Paper (Playfor buples in a square)  ward & back; Set & turn (2x) s switch places, then Lys; Rs & Ls to place (1st w/ partner); sides sar	2 4 rd 1651) = In 4 == 2;2 (2x) me 2;2;4
	Last C1 fc Repo If All the V (4 cc Double for Heads-Lds Side L; Se	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as collow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus  Vorld Were Paper (Playfor buples in a square)  ward & back; Set & turn (2x)  s switch places, then Lys; Rs & Ls to place (1st w/ partner); sides sar t & turn; Side R; Set & turn	2 4 rd 1651) = In 4 == 2;2 (2x) me 2;2;4 1;1;1;1
	Last C1 fr Repr  If All the V (4 cc Double for Heads-Lds Side L; Se Heads-dou	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as oblow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus  Vorld Were Paper (Playfor buples in a square)  ward & back; Set & turn (2x) s switch places, then Lys; Rs & Ls to place (1st w/ partner); sides sar t & turn; Side R; Set & turn uble in; take comer betw side; cast to place; 2 hand turn; sides same	2 4 rd 1651) = In 4 == 2;2 (2x) me 2;2;4 1;1;1;1 e 1;1;2;4
	Last C1 fr Repo If All the V (4 cc Double for Heads-Lds Side L; Se Heads-dou Arm L; Set	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as bllow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus  World Were Paper (Playfor buples in a square)  ward & back; Set & turn (2x) s switch places, then Lys; Rs & Ls to place (1st w/ partner); sides sar t & turn; Side R; Set & turn  uble in; take comer betw side; cast to place; 2 hand turn; sides same t & turn; Arm R; Set & turn	2 4 rd 1651) = In 4 == 2;2 (2x) me 2;2;4 1;1;1;1 e 1;1;2;4 1;1;1;1
	Last C1 fr Repo If All the V (4 cc Double for Heads-Lds Side L; Se Heads-dou Arm L; Set	C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as oblow & pass through to become new Last C eat Chorus  Vorld Were Paper (Playfor buples in a square)  ward & back; Set & turn (2x) s switch places, then Lys; Rs & Ls to place (1st w/ partner); sides sar t & turn; Side R; Set & turn uble in; take comer betw side; cast to place; 2 hand turn; sides same	2 4 rd 1651) = In 4 == 2;2 (2x) me 2;2;4 1;1;1;1 e 1;1;2;4 1;1;1;1

Hyde Par	k (	Playford 1651)
(4 C	ouples in a square)	== In 4 ==
Verse 1	Head C's forward & back a double; Sides same	2;2
Chorus 1	C1 & C3 slip into center to meet other C; slip out w/ comer	through
	Nearest Inactive C; cast to place	1;1;2
	C2 & C4 slip into center to meet other C; slip out w	comer through
	nearestInactive C; cast to place	1;1;2
Verse 2	Head C's forward & back a double; Sides same	2;2
Chorus 2	C2 & C4 change places w/ partner & make arch while C1	& C3
	pass partner by R & continue around set to meet comer or	utside of arch;
	C1 & C3 go through arches to meet partner; fall back to pla	
	C1 & C3 change places with partner & make arch while C	
	pass partner by R & continue around set to meet comer or	
	C2 & C4 go through arches to meet partner; fall back to pla	
Verse 3	Head C's forward & back a double; Sides same	2;2
Chorus 3	All Ldspass partner by the inside shoulder & continue arou	nd set,
	Going around the Lys by alternating shoulders	4
	All Lys pass partner by the inside shoulder do same aroun	dLds 4
		choreography)
	ouples in a square)	== ln 4 ==
	ds double fwd & back; Heads double fwd & cast to place; sid	
	ds slip in; set LR; Slip w/ opp betw sides & cast to place; side	
	ey begin by passing partner by R; gypsy w/ partner, repeat	2;2;4
	R w/prtnr; Set & turn; Side L w/comer; Set & turn (face cent	
	s & post Heads walk through the set (Ldys pass on inside); of	
	to nearest Side & post to face into set; repeat 3x; Sides sam	
	R w/ partner; set & turn; Arm L w/ corner; set & turn	2;2;2;2
	form for L hand star & pass in front of partner to next Ldy;	1
	e Ldy by R hand & cirle 1x, ending back in the L hand star; re	
Lys	form for R hand star & do as Lds did	8
Jenny Plu	uck Poore	Playford 1651)
	ouples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
	E L; Set & turn single; Slide R; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
	turns Ly into center; Ld2 same; Ld 3 same; All reverance	2,2,2,2 1;1;1;1
	skip around L; then R	1,1,1,1 4;4
	turns Ly to place; Ld2 same; Ld3 same; All reverance	1;1;1;1
	R; Set & turn single; Side L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
	ne as chorus 1, except Ly turn Ld in & skip around	2,2,2,2 16
	R; Set & turn single; Arm L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
	ne as chorus 1	2,2,2,2
Uno Jan	ic as crioras I	10

Jack	Pudding	(Playford 1651)
١/٨.	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1:	Double fwd; C1&C2 break hands, separate & Double back as	C3 Double two 1; 1
	C1 & C2 Double fwd (still apart) as C3 Double back	1
Ch1.	C1 & C2 take hands & all Double back	1
CIII.	C3 move between C1 & C2 as Lds 1&2 make an arch & Lys s	
	C3 cast round C1, under arches & cast round C2, to place, pro	per 4 2
١/٥.	C1 & C2 join hands & circle once around as C3 does full turn	2
V2:	Side R&L with partner	4
Criz.	Lds form a circle & go once around, raising arms	2 2 4
	Lys under arches & turn partner back to place	2
١/٥.	Repeat with genders reversed	4
V3:	Arm R&L with partner	4
Cris.	C1 turn to face down as C3 heads up line	4
	C2 moves to C3 place as C1 makes arch & C3 passes under	1
	C3 change places and face down as C1 turns to face up	1
	C1&C3 take hands & go once around; C2 heads up the line	2
	C1 moves to C3's original position as C2 makes an arch & C3	
	C3 change places & face up as C2 turn to face down	1
	C2&C3 take hands & go once around; C2 turn to face up.	2
Kels	· ·	Playford 1726)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start	== <b>In 4</b> == t outside) 2;2
Hey f	(3 couples in a line)	== <b>In 4</b> == t outside) 2;2
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to bottom ps Jegg	== In 4 == t outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651)
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to bottom ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle)	== In 4 == t outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to bottom ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x)	== In 4 == t outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x)
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla	== In 4 == t outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's place Lds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)	== In 4 == t outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's place Lds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place	== In 4 == t outside)
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's place Lds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)	== In 4 == t outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as
Hey f	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's place Lds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place	== In 4 == t outside)
Hey 1 C1 & <b>Kem</b>	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton  ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 tums Ly2 to progress to Ld2's plated 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)  Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place  Repeat entire Part 2x with Lds2&3 active	== In 4 == t outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as 2;2 16 48 2(2x)
Hey 1 C1 & <b>Kem</b>	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton  ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's place Lds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)  Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place  Repeat entire Part 2x with Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x)	== In 4 == t outside)
Hey 1 C1 & <b>Kem</b>	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton  ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's platcds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x with Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly 3 to	== In 4 == t outside)
Hey 1 C1 & <b>Kem</b>	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton  ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's plact Lds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)  Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place  Repeat entire Part 2x with Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly 3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly 1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new  Repeat as in P1	== In 4 == t outside)
Hey f C1 & Kem P1	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton  ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's platcds 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x with Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly 3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly 1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new	== In 4 == t outside)
Hey f C1 & Kem P1	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton  ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's plated 2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)  Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place  Repeat entire Part 2x with Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly 3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly 1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new  Repeat as in P1 Ld1 w/ Lys1&3 Double fwd & back, hold Lys outsd hnds behind Ld1 unwinds Ly3 & kisses	== In 4 == t outside)
Hey f C1 & Kem P1	(3 couples in a line) for couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botton  ps Jegg (3 couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's platch Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)  Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place  Repeat entire Part 2x with Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly 3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly 1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new  Repeat as in P1 Ld1 w/ Lys1&3 Double fwd & back, hold Lys outsd hnds behind	== In 4 == t outside)

now active for only 1 repeat of each verse. Lds 2&3 do likewise. Egalitarian Version: Ignore direction to "repeat entire part 2x w/ same active Ld" Once

the Lds all been active, the dance begins again with the Lys active.

Kett	tle Drum	(Playford 1651)
	(4 couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1:	Take hands, meet a double and back (2x)	2(2x)
Ch1	I:Lys R hand star; Lds same; Lds take ptnr R hand & turi	n to place2;2;1
	Lds L hand star; Lys same; Lys take ptnr L hand & turn	to place2;2;1
V2:	Side R&L	4
Ch2	: Heads in a double; Heads back as Sides in a double;	1;1
	Sides R hand w/comer & turn into their place	1
	Same with Sides doing what heads did and vice versa	3
V3:	Am R&L	4
Ch3	E: Ptnrs take 2 hands, swing in, out, & in, break hands & tu	
	Lean in & kiss crnr, lean back; repeat	1;1
	Take corner by both hands & do same swings, face par	rtner 2
	Lean in and kiss partner, lean back; repeat	1;1
		(D) ( ) (054)
Lord	d of Carnavan's Jegg (4 couples in a line)	(Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
Part	` '	2(2x);2(2x)
Part		
ıaıı	C1 cross over & go behind C3 into their place (on own sid	
	C1 go between C4, cast off & lead line around; Arm R	2;2
	(order from top to bottom is now C1, C4, C3, C2)	2,2
Pan	peat with C2 leading in other direction (order ends C3, C4, C1, C2)	14
	peat with C3 leading in first direction (order ends C3, C2, C1, C4)	14
	peat with C4 leading in other direction (order ends C1, C2, C3, C4)	
rtep	real with the reading in our ier direction (order ends of, 62, 63, 64)	14
Lord	d Sun & Lady Moon (SCA 0	Choreography)
	(3 couples In a line, the middle couple improper)	== In 4 ==
1	C1 & C2 take R hands across; Rotate CW halfway around	1
	C1 & C3 take L hands across; Rotate CCW halfway around	1
	C2 & C3 take R hands across; Rotate CW halfway around; all h	onor ptnr 1;1
II	C1 & C2 take Lhands & Rotate CCW; C1 & C3 take R hands &	Rotate CW 1;1
	C2 & C3 take L hands across; Rotate CCW halfway around; all	honor ptnr 1;1
Ш	Lys walk in a CW circle (no hands) around Ld2 & back to place	2
IV	Lds walk in a CW circle (no hands) around Ly2 & back to place	2
V	C1 & C2 take hands in a circle of four & circle CW halfway arour	
	C2 drops hands while Ld1 tums Ly1	1
VI	C1 & C3 take hands in a circle of four & circle CW halfway; All he	onor ptnr 1;1
(Ord	ter of countes is C2_C3 (improper) C1_becoming C1_C2 & C3_fo	or next reneat)

Lull		Playford 1651)
	(2 couples facing 2 couples C3, C1, C2, C4))	== ln 4 ==
V1:	Meet a double forward & back (2x)	2(2x)
Chia	a C3&C4 double twd ea other as others double away from	
01:4	New lines fall back a double; turn your opposite	1;2
Chi	b C3&C4 double away from ea other as others double to	
١/٥٠	Lines fall back a double; turn your partner	1;2
V2:	Side R w/prtnr; C1&C2 side L w/corner as C3&C4 side	
	a Lead away from prtnr, fall back into circle; go once are	
	b Lead away from corner, fall back into circle; go once a	
	Arm R w/prtnr; Arm L w person you sided L with	2;2
CIIS	a C1&C2 lead out & in (to wall & back) forming arch as C3 & C4 lead in, then out w/corner under arch	2
	C1& C2 lead out (to C3&C4 places) as rest lead in & all	
Cha	b Repeat Ch3a w/ C3 & C4 leading out first	2;2
CHS	b Repeat Ch3a W/ C3 & C4 leading out hist	2,2
Mag	e on a Cree (	Playford 1651)
	(4 couples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
V1	All join hands, Double fwd& back, Set & turn (2x)	4(2x)
C1	Lds1&4, Lds2&3 back to back; Lds turn corner Ly by R hand	2;2
	Lys1&4, Lys2&3 back to back; Lys turn ptnr by R hand	2;2
V2	Side R; Set & turn turn single; Side L; Set & turn turn single	2;2;2;2
C2	Lds weave L in front of Co. Ly & behind next; Lds meet in middle	& turn sing.2;2
	Lds weave L in front & behind 2 Lys; Lds meet in middle & turn to	place 2;2
	Lys do as Lds did, but weaving to the R	8
V3	Am R; Set & turn single; Am L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
C3	All turn Corner 1½ times to progress; continue until to p	olace 8
Maio	Peeped Out the Window (	Playford 1651)
ividic	(4 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Forward & back a double (2x)	2(2x)
C1	C1 cast & lead to bottom; Set & tum; C1 cast& lead to top; Set &	` ,
V2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner	2;2
C2	All slide across at L diagonal; Double into partners place; Set & tu	,
-	All slide back at L diagonal; Double into own place; Set & turn sin	, ,
V3	Arm R with your partner; Arm L with your partner	2;2
C3	Lds 1 & 3 push Lys 2 & 4 out, around, & across into Lds	
	Lds 2 & 4 push Lys 1 & 3 into men's place; Set & turn si	•
	Repeat above, pushing Lys back itno own place; Set &	

Mai	den Lane (PI	ayford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1:	Forward & back a double (2x); Double L & back	2(2x);2
	Double speed single Hey on both sides; Set & turn single (2x)	2;2(2x)
P2::	Sides R&L, Back a double & switch with prtnr; repeat; set & turn 2x	4;2;2;2(2x)
P3:	Arm R&LLd1&Ly2 switch, Ld2&Ly1 switch as C3 switch	4;1;1
	Ld1&Ly3 switch, Ld3&Ly1 switchas C2 switch; Set & turn	2x1;1;2(2x)
Cou	ples should now be progressed, ready to do the dance 2 m	
Mar	tin's Bane (SCA Chor	eography)
	(4 couples in a square)	==In 4==
V1:	Double in&out switch w/prtnr; Double out∈ Switch w/pr	tnr 2:1:2:1
	Lds: R hand star halfway; Cast around opp to her corner's	place 2:2
	Side R; switch w/ partner; Side L; switch w/partner	2:1:2:1
Ch2	: Lys: Cast around prtnr to his corner's place; L hand star h	alfway 2:2
V3:	Arm R; switch w/ partner; Arm L; switch w/partner	2:1:2:1
Ch3	Do Ch1 and Ch2 at the same time, ending on opposite significant control of the characteristic co	de of set 4
Mee		eography)
	(4 couples in a line)	==In 4==
	Double back from prtnr & Fwd; w/prtnr Dbl Fwd & back	2;2
	Lords Hey as Ladies hey - Ly1 stop at bottom, others pro-	
	Double back & fwd; Double Fwd to L hand, turn and Dbl to	
Ch2	Ly2 weave between Ld1&Ld2, then between Ld2&Ld3	2
	Ly 2 Arm R w/Ld4 as rest Arm L w/next to progress	2
	Double back & fwd; Double Fwd to R hand, turn and Dbl t	
Ch3	Ly3&Ld1 lead cast to bottom; Cast to top as Ly3 stays at	oottom 2;2
V4:	Side R&L	4
Ch4	Lds Circle L&R as Lys circle L&R w/Ly4 ending at the bot	tom 4
	Arm R&L	4
Ch5	C2&C4 form arch as C1&C3 go under; Circle of 4 halfway	
	Switch w/prtnr; Turn single.	1;1
Mer	ry Merry Milk Maids (Play	ford 1651)
	(4 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double forward & back; Set & turn single; repeat	2;2;4
C1	C1 & C3 double to meet prtnr; slip down betwn C below (who mov	es up) 1;1
	In groups of 4, R hand star, L hand star	2;2
	C2 & C4 (in new positions) same; R hand star, L hand star	2;2;2
V2	Side R; Set & turn turn single; Side L; Set & turn turn single	2;2;2;2
C2	Lds cast from front to invert set; Lys same; Set & turn single	2;2;2
	Lds cast from bottom to orig place; Lys same; Set & turn single	2;2;2
V3	Am R; Set & turn single; Am L; Set & turn single	2;2;2;2
C3	Lds back & fwd a double; Lds hey	2;4
	Lys back & fwd a double; Lys hey	2;4
		-

Milk	e-Mayds Bobb (Playford (4 couples in a line)	1651) In 4 ==
V1	Forward & back a double (2x)	2(2x)
C1	C1&2 Hey for 4, start w/ R hands to partner as C3&4 same	4
V2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner	2;2
C2	C1 2 hands & slip betw C2 as C3 slip betw C4; switch w/ ptnr	1;1
	C2 2 hands & slip betw C1 as C4 slip betw C3; switch w/ ptnr	1;1
V3	Arm R with your partner, Arm L with your partner	2;2
C3	Ld1 & Ly2 switch by R hands as Ld3& Ly4 ssame	1
	Ld2 & Ly1 switch by R hands; Ld4 & Ly3 same; repeat	1;2
Mirro	or Hall (SCA Choreog	
	(= <b>)</b>	In 4 ==
Ch	Double fwd w/ prtnr & back w/ corner; Double fwd w/ corner& back to circ	
	Grapevine L &R double in & back w/ prtnr to place; Rev to ptnr, then cor	
V1	Double to ptnrR & turn; Double back to ptnr's place	2;1
	Double to ptnr L & tum; double back to orig place	1;1;1
	Ptnrs R hands & switch; Set L&R (holding hands); turn; repeat w/L hands	
	V2 Do chorus; Arm R halfway; take L hands & turn CW; back to place	
	Arm L (hands down) halfway; take R hands & turn CCW; back to place	1;1;1
	Ptnrs switch w/R hands; Set L&R (w/ hands) & turn; repeat w/L hands	1;1;1;3
V3	Do Chorus; Lys R hands & switch; All switch w/ corner, then ptnr	12;1;2
	Lds L hands & switch; Corners R hands & full turn	1;2
	Lds R hands & switch; All switch w/ comer; All swtich w/ ptner	1;1;1
	Lys L hands & switch; Ptmer R hands & full turn	1;2
New	castle (Playfore	d 1651)
	· · · · · ·	In 4 ==
V1		2;2 (2x)
C1	Arm R with partner; Lds L hand into center as Lys circle	1;3
	Arm R with partner; Lys L hand into center as Lds circle	1;3
V2	Side R; Side L & pass; repeat w/ next	2;2;4
C2	Heads double fwd & back, make arch	2
	Sides cast behind, through arch & to place	2
	Sides double fwd & back, make arch	2 2 2 2
	Heads cast behind, through arch, & to place	2
V3	Arm R & L; Pass by in extra 1/2 turn; repeat w/ next	3;1;4
C3	Double back in line (heads split); turn single; double fwd & switch across	1;1;2
	Double back in line (sides split); turn single; double fwd & switch across	1;1;2

New		(Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== ln 4 ==
V1	Double forward & back; set & switch w/ ptnr; repeat	2;2 ;4
C1	Ld1 set to Ly1; Ld2 set to Ly2; C3 2 hand turn back to place	1;1;1
١/٥	Ld3 set to Ly3; Ld2 set to Ly2; C1 2 hand turn back to place	1;1;1
V2	Side R; Set & switch w/ ptnr; Side L; Set & switch w/ ptnr	2;2;2;2
C2	Ld1 & Ly3 meet; Ld3 & Ly1 meet; Ld1 & Ly3 switch;	1/2:1/2:1/2
١/٥	Ld3 & Ly1 switch; C2 switch; Repeat entire chorus	1/2;;1; 3
V3 C3	Arm R; Set & switch w/ ptnr; Arm L; Set & switch w/ ptnr Half hey for couples; Set & turn; Half hey for couples; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
CS	nail ney for couples, set & turn, nail ney for couples, set & turn	1;2;1;2
The		(Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Forward & Back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
C1	C2 fall back a Double & slip up to C1 place as C1&3 switch(3X)	2 (3x)
V2	Side R&L with your partner	4
C2	C1 cross & cast to C2 place as C2 slides up; Same w/C3; Rep	eat 2x 1;1;2;2
V3	Arm R&L with your partner	4
C3	Ld1 & Ly2 switch; Ly1 & Ld2 switch; C3 switch	1/2;1/2;1
	Ld1 & Ly3 switch; Ly1 & Ld3 switch; C2 switches; Set & turn	1/2;1/2;1;2
Non	esuch	(Playford 1651)
	(4 couples in a line)	In A
		== In 4 ==
V1	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x)	== in 4 == 4;4
V1 C1	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2	4;4 1;1
	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2
	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2
	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x)	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 s C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4
C1 V2 C2	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 1, Ly1 next, etc. 8
V2 C2 V3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 1, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2
C1 V2 C2	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8
V2 C2 V3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8
V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st swtitch is C1 w/C2	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8
V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st swtitch is C1 w/C2	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8
V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st switch is C1 w/C2 Old Mole	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st swtitch is C1 w/C2 Old Mole (3 couples in a line)	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st swtitch is C1 w/C2 Old Mole (3 couples in a line) Double forward & back; set & turn; repeat	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2;4
V2 C2 V3 C3 The	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st switch is C1 w/C2 Old Mole (3 couples in a line) Double forward & back; set & turn; repeat Double L & back; set & turn; Double R & back; set & turn	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 5 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 4, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2;4 2;2;2;2
V2 C2 V3 C3 The	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C1 C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st switich is C1 w/C2 Old Mole (3 couples in a line) Double forward & back; set & turn; repeat Double L & back; set & turn; Double R & back; set & turn Ld1 & Ly3 switch (Double fivd & back, then past) Ly1 & Ld3 same; C2 same Lys1& 2 & Lds2&3 arches (Dble fwd&back then through) 4x to	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 6 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2;4 4;2 place 4(4x)
V2 C2 V3 C3 The	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st switch is C1 w/C2  Old Mole (3 couples in a line) Double forward & back; set & turn; repeat Double L & back; set & turn; Double R & back; set & turn Ld1 & Ly3 switch (Double fwd & back, then past) Ly1 & Ld3 same; C2 same Lys1& 2 & Lds2&3 arches (Dble fwd&back then through) 4x to Ld1 & Ly3 switch as before; Ly1 & Ld 3 switch; Ld2 & Ly2 switch	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 6 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 a, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 4 4;4 place 4(4x) h 4;4;4
V2 C2 V3 C3 The	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st swtitch is C1 w/C2 Old Mole (3 couples in a line) Double forward & back; set & turn; repeat Double L & back; set & turn; Double R & back; set & turn Ld1 & Ly3 switch (Double fivd & back, then past) Ly1 & Ld3 same; C2 same Lys1 & 2 & Lds2 & 3 arches (Dble fwd&back then through) 4x to Ld1 & Ly3 switch as before; Ly1 & Ld3 switch; Ld2 & Ly2 switch Lds hands, & Lys hands - double forward; C1&C3 Double back	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 6 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 4, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 4 4 4;4 place 4(4x) h 4;4;4
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 The V1 V2 V3	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st switich is C1 w/C2 Old Mole (3 couples in a line) Double forward & back; set & turn; repeat Double L & back; set & turn; Double R & back; set & turn Ld1 & Ly3 switch (Double fwd & back, then past) Ly1 & Ld 3 same; C2 same Lys1 & 2 & Lds2 & 3 arches (Dble fwd & back then through) 4x to Ld1 & Ly3 switch as before; Ly1 & Ld 3 switch; Ld2 & Ly2 switc Lds hands, & Lys hands - double forward; C1 & C3 Double back C2 turn as Lys1 & 3 & Lds1 & 3 turn, then Side R; turn your own	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 6 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 4, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 4 4 4;4 place 4(4x) h 4;4;4 1;2;1
C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 The V1 V2	Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2 C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C' C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4; C2 w/C1 as Side R; Side L; Set & turn single (2x) Form a line (1 at a time) w/double to center - Ld1 1st face down Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back 1 at a time as before, double to improper side Grand R&L in a "U", crossing at bottom - 1st swtitch is C1 w/C2 Old Mole (3 couples in a line) Double forward & back; set & turn; repeat Double L & back; set & turn; Double R & back; set & turn Ld1 & Ly3 switch (Double fivd & back, then past) Ly1 & Ld3 same; C2 same Lys1 & 2 & Lds2 & 3 arches (Dble fwd&back then through) 4x to Ld1 & Ly3 switch as before; Ly1 & Ld3 switch; Ld2 & Ly2 switch Lds hands, & Lys hands - double forward; C1&C3 Double back	4;4 1;1 1 tum 4;2 6 C3 w/ C4, etc64 2;2;4 4, Ly1 next, etc. 8 4;2;2 8 & C3 w/C4 8 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2;2;4 2;2;2;2 4 4 4;4 place 4(4x) h 4;4;4

Ont	he Ba	anks of the Helicon (SCA Cho	regraphy)
	(3 cc	ouples in a line)	== In 4 ==
Vers		Double forward; Turn simple (away from ptnr); Double back (2)	() 1;1;1(2x)
Chro	ous	Half-s-hey Ld2 w/ C1, Ly2 w/ C3 (C2 ends in ptnr's place)	2
		Half-s-hey Ld2 w/C3, Ly2 w/C1 (C2 ens in own place)	2
		C1 progress to bottom of set by C1 R hands & switch; L hands	
		& switch; R hands to next & switch; C1 L hands & swit	
Vers	se 2	Double forward (toward partner) to meet R shoulders,	
		Turn simple (away from prtnr); fall back a double to pla	
D		Repeat, this time meeting L shoulders	3
	eat C se 3	Chorus	8 1;1
ver	se s	Give R arm to partner & turn half-way; turn simple L Take R arms w/partner again & turn half-way to place	1,1
		Do same w/ L arm (w/ simple turn R); repeat chorus	3:8
		bo same w/ L ann (w/ simple tunnity), repeat chords	3,0
Ora	nges	& Lemons (Play	ford 1665)
	(4 cc	ouples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1		vard & Back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
C1		rev to prtnr; rev to comer; Join hands & circle half around	1/2;1/2;2
		rev to prtnr; rev to corner; Join hands & circle half around; repeat	1/2;1/2;2;6
V2		ners side R & L	4
C2		ners R hands & step R; L hands & step L	1/2;1/2
		R & L, starting with R to partner; repeat until back to place	2;3 (3x)
V3		ners am R & L (C1 moves to face C2; C3 moves to face C4)	4
C3	Rev	to other C; rev to prtnr; Each pair of Cs circle halfway to the L back into 3rd place, C1following as C4 backs into 1st place, C3 fol	1/2;1/2;1
	Kep	eat this pattern until everyone returns to their places	3 (3x)
Pars	son's	Farewell (Play	ford 1651)
	(2 cc	ouples facing)	== In 4 ==
V1		vard a double; 4 slips L; back a double; 4 slips R	1;1;1;1
C1		rise; Lys rise; alll rise 4x;2 hand turn w/ corner; repeat Lys start	1/2;1/2;1;2;4
V2		vard a double; out w/ comer & retum;double back to place w/ prtr	nr 1;2;1
C2		meet, cross R hands then L, turn & switch places	1
		comer w/R hand; cross back & tum partner w/L hand	1;2
		eat w/ Lys starting & crossing L hands then R	3
V3		e hands w/ parter do 4 slips into set; take corner & slip out;	1;1
00		back in w/ comer & out to place w/ partner	1;1
C3		partner by R hand; Half hey across formation	4
		pass L shoulders	1
		ing into comer's place as Lys ½ tum R to prtnr's orig place, Lys p Irve to other Ly's orig place as Lds ½ tum R to other Lds orig plac	
		inve to other by slong place as bos /2 turn k to other bosong plac i pmtr by R hand; then by L hand	e 2 1;1
		nplete the hey w/ Lys starting (passing R to prtnr's orig place)	2
		n partner by L hand (Hev may be done as Grand R&L w/o hands	

Peni	nywren Road (3 couples in a line)	(SCA Choreograph)	• •
P1	Long lines fwd & back; C2 cast to R to partner's plac turn a square half way round L & form new long		:4
P2	C2 switch w/ R hands & then L to R-hand corner that person's partner who puts them home; hond C2 same w/ L hands & R to L-hand corner til hordown one place while C3 slips up to the head of	& R to our all. 1½; ne; C1 & C2 cast	1/2
Pick	ing of Sticks	(Playford 165	1)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4=	
V1	Forward & back a double (2x)		;2
C1	Top L switch back to back with 2nd R, then 3rd L; All fwo	d & back a double 2	;2
•	Top R switch back to back with 2nd L, then 3rd R; All fwo		;2
	Repeat above until back to place	2;2(4	
V2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner		;2
C2	C1 slip betw C2 as they move up, then C2 slip betw C1		,—
	C3 cross & skip around set; Repeat w/ C2&3 slipping &		:4
V3	Am R with your partner, Am L with your partner		;2
C3	Sheepskin Hey - Lds weave through Lys; as last Ld pas		,
	second Ly, he cuts around to take the lead; Each Ld cut		
	& then pass behind the Lys & back to place	,	8
	Repeat above with Lys weaving between Lds		8
Prin	ce William's Hey		
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 =	=
P1	C1 cross over hey between person 2 & 3 on the other si	de	4
	All continue the hey on each side, until C1 is back in the		
	C1 cross back between person 2 & 3 on their own side		4
	All continue the hey on each side, until C1 is back in the	1st place	
P2	C1 take R hands & switch; Cast to C2 place as C2 slips	to 1 <sup>st</sup> place 1	;1
	C1 turn 2 hands, 11/2 times around; C2 take R hands, sw		;1
	C2 cast to 2 <sup>nd</sup> place, as C1 slip to 1 <sup>st</sup> ; C2 tum 2 hands, 1	1/2 times around 1	;2
P3	Ld1 to Ly3, while Ly1 to Ld2; Those 4 arm R; C1 arm L	2	;2
	Ld1 to Ly2, while Ly1 to Ld3; Those 4 arm R; C1 arm L		;2
P4	C1 casts out between Ly 2 & 3, (hold L hands, so Ly's a	rm is across her body)	2
	C1 returns to the center from the top & bottom of the set,		2
	C1 casts out between Ld2 & 3, (hold R hands, so Ld 's	arm is across his body	′)2
	C1 turn two hands 11/2 times, moving to the bottom of the set		2
	eat the dance (with the couple at the head of the set now b		
Noto	· In the House the person at either and always appear to t	the incide of the cet	

Puz	zle Box (Revised)	(SCA choreography)
	(4 couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1	Heads Double fwd & 2 hand switch w/ opp	2
	Heads Double back as sides fwd to meet & s	witch 2
Ch1	Face across the short dimension of the set	
	Lds honor Lys, then Lys Lds; Sides Double back & a	arch as heads Dbl fwd 1;1
	Heads lead opp through arch; Heads cast to place	as sides switch 1;1
	Face across short dimension of set Lys honor Lds, t	hen Lds honor Lys 1
	Heads fall back a double & form arches while sides	double forward 1
	Sides lead your opposite out through the arches, the	n cast back to place; Heads
	wait until heads have passed through, then use last	
V2	Sides back a Double as heads fwd to meet; Head h	ands around halfway 1;1
	Heads back Double as sides frwd to meet; Sides ha	ands around halfway 1;1
Ch2	Face across short dimension of set Lds honor Lys,	hen Lys honor Lds 1
	Sides fall back a double while heads double forward	
	Heads cast away & to place, sides each following	
	Face across short dimension of set Lys honor Lds, t	
	Heads fall back a double while sides double forward	
	Sides cast away & to place, heads following nearest	
٧3	Take hands all around & circle with 8 slips to the L; 8	
	While circling expand the set from its "collapsed" form	•
Ch3	(Death Spiral) Lds honor the set; Lys honor the set	1/2;1/2
	Lds double forward to form a small square in the cer	
	Lds rotate the square CW & fall back to place	2
	Lys honor the set; Lds honor the set	1/2;1/2
	Lys do death sprial as Lds did	3
The	Return of Spring	(SCA Choregraphy)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
Vers	e 1 Forward & back a double, set & turn; repeat	2;2;2;2
Chor	us C1 R hands & switch; Ly1 & Ld2 switch w/ L h	ands as
	Ld1 & Ly2 switch; C1 turn as C2 switch	1;1;2
	C1 take R hands & switch; Ly1 & Ly3 switch w	1/
	L hands while Ld1 & Ld3 switch, C1 turn as C	3 switch 1;1;2
Vers	se 2 Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
	Repeat Chorus	8
Vers	e 3 Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
	Repeat Chorus	8

Roa	d to Lisdoonvarna	(SCA Choreography)
V1	(3 Couples Longways) Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x)	== <b>In 4</b> == 2(2x); 2(2x)
Ch1	(Lace the Bodice] All dancers face each other while of Slip past ea other on diagonal, leading with clo	
	Ld1 & Ly2 switch w/ R shoulder; Ly1 & Ld2 sw	
	Ld 1 & Ld 3 change places; Ly1 & Ly3 change places	
	Ly2 & Ld 3 change places; Ld2 & Ly3 change places	
	C1 then casts out & up to original place, with C2&3 fo	
V2	Sides all; That again; Set & turn single; That again	2;2;2;2
Ch2	(Celtic Horses) C1 faces up the hall, C3 faces down to	the hall
	C2 take R hands & pass by R shoulders Ly2 continues up the hall, while Ld 2 continues down	
	Ly2 takes hands with C1 & circles L as Ld2 does sam	ne with C3 2
	Ld 2 & Ly2 continue back to the middle of the set	ic with 60
	Take L hands, & pass by L shoulders	
	Ld2 continues up the hall, while Ly2 continues down	
	Ld2 takes hands with C1 & circles R while Ly2 does s	
V3	Arms all; That again; Set & turn single; That again	2;2;2;2
Ch3	(Whipsaw Hey) Lds take hands down the line; Ld2 pu	
	between Lds2&3, while Ld2 moves up into Ld1's pos	
	Hey continues as usual until all are back in place; Lys	then do the same 2;2
St. J		graphy (late 17 <sup>th</sup> C style))
<b>D</b> 4	(4 couples in a Square)	== ln 4 ==
P1	Heads double in; take comer between side C; cast to	
	Heads lead the grand square; reverse it home Sides double in: take corner between side C; cast to p	4;4 blace 1;1;2
	Sides lead the grand square; reverse it home	1,1,2 4;4
P2	Lys set to the middle; R hand star; fall back to place	1;2;1
. –	Heads lead the grand square; reverse it home	4;4
	Lds set to the middle; R hand star; fall back to place	1;2;1
	Sides lead the grand square; reverse it home	4;4
P3	Heads split & pass between near side C to opposite p	
	Meet comer in middle, ½ R hand turn back to place	2
	Heads lead the grand square; reverse it home	4;4
D4	Sides the same; Sides lead grand square; reverse it	4;4;4
P4	Half a grand right & left; Heads lead the grand square	r; reverse it 4;4;4 12
Note	Repeat, with sides leading the grand square	
· VOIC	(Frand Soliare Heads dolible in as sides dolible back	k away from narther
	Grand Square Heads double in as sides double back Heads double away from partner (w/comer), as sides	
	Grand Square Heads double in as sides double back Heads double away from partner (w/corner), as sides Heads double away from corner as sides double in v	s double to meet corner;

Rufty			ford 165 == In 4	
	•	puples facing)	== In 4 =	
Verse	-	Forward & back a double (2x)		4
Choru	IS	(facing partner) Set & turn single (2x)	•	
		Lead partner out a Double & back; Turn single		2;1
	_	Lead corner out a Double & back; Turn single		2;1
Verse		Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner		2;2
Repea				10
Verse	-	Arm R with your partner; Arm L with your partner		2;2
Repea	at Ch	orus	1	10
Saint	Mart	ins Play	ford 165	1)
(	(2 co	ouples, facing)	== In 4 =	==
V1: I	Doub	ole fwd to meet Comer; Partners Slip L 2 steps, Slip R 2 steps	1	;1
-	Tum	Single out of list (Lds L, Lys R); Turn single into set	1	;1
- 1	Doub	ole fwd to meet Comer & pass through; Switch w/ Prtnr; Turn Sii	ngle 2;1	;1
Ch1: I	Lds f	all back a Double as Lys Turn Single, Lds switch by L hand	1	;1
(	Corn	ers take R hand & turn 1 1/2 times		2
I	Lys fa	all back a Double as Lds Turn Single; Lys switch by R hand	1	;1
I	Partr	ners take L hands & turn 1 1/2 times (to orig place)		2
V2: 1	Doub	ole fwd to meet Comer & pass through; Set & turn; Repeat	2;2	<u>'</u> ;4
		neet & honor; Lys same; Circle L halfway slipping; Turn Single	1;1;1	;1
	Lysn	neet & honor; Lds same; Circle L halfway (to place); Turn Single	e 1;1;1	;1
V3: I	Doub	ole Fwd to meet Corner; 2 Slip steps out, then in w/ Corner	1	;1
	Lds c	cast over L shoulder, through Prtnr's place to place, as Prtners fo	ollow	2
	Prtnr	s Double back; Prtnrs Switch, Ly in front	1	;1
	Lds (	Gypsy & fall back to place, Lys doing same as Lds cross in mido	lle	2
Ch3: I	Ldsr	neet & Honor; Lys same; Star R once around	1;1	;2
I	Lys n	neet & Honor; Lds same; Star L & fall into line to honor presence	e 1;1	;2
Scoto	:h Ca	np (Plav	/ford 165	1)
		ouples in a line)	In 4 =	
Verse	•	Double fwd & back (2x)	2(2	x)
Choru	ıs 1	Lys 1&2 back up; Lds 2&3 back up; those 4 switch; other 2 sw		
		Same Lds back up; Same Lys same; the 4 switch; other 2 swit		
Verse	2	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner		2;2
Choru	ıs 2	Sides Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3)		<u>.</u> 2
		Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ pa		<u>.</u> 2
Verse	3	Arm R with your partner; Arm L with your partner	,	; <u>-</u>
Choru	ıs 3	Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give R & L hands back to pla		<u>.</u> 2
	-	Live aling up have get de alin down: Give L. & P. hands back to pla		-,-

Selli	nger's Round (Couples in a circle)	(Playford 1670) == In 4 ==
V1	Slide L; Slide R	2;2
Ch	Lys Double fwd & clap; return to place	1;1
	(face partner) Set & turn single	2
	Lds Double fwd & clap; return; set & tum	1;1;2
V2 Rep	Beerhall Run Take hands, Doublein (whooping) & out eat Chorus	(2x) 2(2x) 8
٧3	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner eat Chorus	2;2 8
V4	Arm R with your partner; Arm L with your partner	2;2
	eat Chorus	8
She	pheard's Holiday/Labour in Vaine (F	Playford, 1651)
00	(3 couples in a line)	== ln 4 ==
V1:	Fwd & Back a Double; Switch w/ Prtnr; Down & back a Double	
	C1 slip down in front of C2; C3 slip up behind C2 to create line	
OIII.	Ld1 & Ly1 each cast to L, leading gender lines to org places	2
	Repeat Chorus w/ C3 leading the slipping	4
V2:	Side R; Switch w/ Ptnr; Sidle L; Switch w/ Ptnr	2;1;2;1
	Lds join hands & back a Double as Lys same	_,,,_,
O. I.	Lds meet & make circle as Lys same; All circle L	1;2
	Gender lines back a Double, drop hands & meet backwards	.,_
	Join hands backward & circle L facing out to place	2
V3:	Arm R; Switch w/ Prtnr; Arm L; Switch w/ Prtnr	2;1;2;1
	Ld1 & Ly2 switch; Ly1 & Ld2 switch; C3 switch	1;1;2
0.10.	Ld1 & Ly3 switch; Ly1 & Ld3 switch; C2 switch	1;1;2
Spa	nish Jeepsie (F	Playford, 1651)
•	(4 Couples in a line)	==In 4==
V1:	Double fwd & back (2x)	2(2x)
	Turn your back to prtnr; turn to face prtnr; Half gypsy switch & l	
Ch1:	End Couples Fwd & Back a Double (down the middle of the s	
	Turn your back to opp; turn to face opp; Full gypsy R, then L w	
	Repeat ch w/ middle two couples	8
V2:	Side R with your partner; Side L with your partner	2;2
	Turn your back to prtnr, turn to face prtnr, Half gypsy switch & I	oack w/prtnr 1;1;2
Ch2	Same as Ch1, except replace full gypsies w/join hands for 4 &	
V3:	Arm R with your partner, Arm L with your partner	2;2
	your back to prtnr; turn to face prtnr; Half gypsy switch & back	
Ch3:	Same as Ch1, except replace full gypsies R hand star then L l	

Stin	go	(Playtord	, 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line, facing)	==	In 4==
V1	Double back & fwd (away & tog); Double fwd & bac	k (tog up h	all) 2;2
Ch1	Lds R hand star; All set & turn; Lys L star; All set &	turn	2;2;2;2
V2	Partners Side R & L		4
Ch2	Double to L & turn; Double R & face; Set & turn		1;1;2
	Double to R & tum; Double L & face; Set & tum		1;1;2
V3	Partners Arm R&L		4
Ch3	C1 double to cross & face C2; C1 Set to C2 (Ld1 to Lv2) &	Set to C3	1;1
00	C1 go back to place passing betw C3 & C2 & crossing at to		.,.
	C1 cast & return to place in 1 Double; C1 two hand turn in 1		1;1
	C1 cast off and end at bottom of line, creating new C1	Dodbio	2
	or odd on and one at bottom or into, ordaing now or		_
Trac	cks of the Wolf (SC)	A Choreog	raphy)
	(Longways & circle for 4 couples)		In 4==
P1	Start with line of couples facing partner; 4-count rev	erence	1
	Double forward, passing partner by R shoulders; S		rd 1;½
	Turn to face partner; Double forward, passing by L		1/2;1
	4-count turn to face partner, take R hands; Reverar		1;2
P2	C1 (top of line) 4 counts to turn & face down line		1
-	C2 move to Lys' side & face line; C3 move to Lds' s	side & face	1;1
	C4 move forward, completing a square of couples	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1
P3	Side R&L w/ partner; Set & turn , end facing corner		4;2
	Side R&L w/ corner; Set & turn, end by partner fac		4;2
P4	C1 & C4 to center; Turn Ly under into Ld place & tu		
	Move back to place; Turn Ly into orig place & turn t		1;1
	As C2 & C3 Turn Ly under into Ld place; move awa		
	Turn Ly under & into origiplace; Move back to original		1;1
P5	Repeat Part 3 using arming	Siacc	12
P6	Repeat Part 4 switching couple directions		4
P7	Ly form R hand star, move halfway around circle to	onnosite	1
. ,	Ly extend L hand to opposite's L, turn under Ld arn		-
	Ly form R hand star, move halfway around circle to		1
	Ly extend L hand to prtnr's L, Ld drop to knee, Ly w		-
	Reverence or end with Lys on partner's knee	aik aiouiiu	i Lu i
Trip	to Kilburn	(Playford	
	(3 couples in a line)		ln 4 ==
	& C3 join hands & circle L; C2 down through C3 & ca		
	& C1 join hands & circle L; C2 up through C1 & cast		2;2
	oin hands & circle L; C1 & C2 Hey for 4 start R hand		
C1 8	RC2 cast out and down one place, as C3 walks us to	o top place	2

Two	Fat Ladies	(SCA Choreography , 18 <sup>th</sup> C style)
	(4 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	Ends pull past partner by R hand & fac	ce center, as Centers ½ R hand star 1
	& turn to face nearest End couple dan	cer; pull past that person by R hand 1
	That again (switching End & Center ro	oles) 3x 2(3x)
P2	Lines double to meet; Centers fall back	k double as Ends bend in the line 1;1
	Lds Star R & Lys Star L, crossing over	ras they go down the middle & leading
	out of the star on the other side to form	n longways set; honor your own 2;1
	Lds Star L & Lys Star R, again crossin	g over & forming longways set 2
	Progress Ends take hands down the r	niddle to take Center position
	as Centers come up & down the outsi	de of the set to take up End position 1
Upo	on a Summer's Day	(Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1:	Forward & back a double; set & t	urn single (2x) 2;2 (2x)
Ch:	Lines fwd & back a double (to an	
	C1 split & under arch on own side	e to C3 position; repeat 2x 2;8
V2	Side R; set & turn; Side L; set & t	turn 2;2;2;2
Rep	eat Chorus	12
V3	Arm R; set & turn; Arm L; set & to	urn 2;2;2;2
Rep	eat Chorus	12
		(DL ( 14054)
vvnii	rlygig	(Playford 1651)
\/	(3 couples in a line)	==In 4==
Vers	(-)	2(2x)
CHO	rus 1A Mushrooms – C2 pass up betwe	
Char		ace down & do same between C 3 2;2;4 C2 & C3 follow & go through to new place
CHO		0 0 1
Vers	(Order of set is C2, C3, C1); Rep se 2 Side R with your partner; Side L	
	rus 2A Triangle-Heys - Ld2 pass throug	
Crioi	rus 2A Triangle-Heys - Lo2 pass trifoug Hey for 3 w/ C1 as Ly1 does the	
	Ly2 does the same w/ C; repeat	/3 by L shoulders & Hey for 3 w/ C3 as Chorus B 4:4
	Repeat entire chorus (2x) until al	
1/000	. ,	<b>5</b> 1
Vers		
CHO	rus 3A ½ Cast to Star – C1 & C2 ½ cas	
	Star, At the same time, C3 set &	• ,
	Repeat Chorus B; Repeat entire	e chorus 2x 4;12;12

Woodi	cock	(Playford 1651)			
(	couples in a line)	==In 4==			
Verse		2(2x); 2(2x)			
Chorus		2			
	Couple 2 lead down between C3, cast off, return to place				
\	Set & turn (2x)	2(2x)			
Verse 2					
Chorus					
Verse:	Ld2 cross and circle Ly3 to place as Ly2 circle Ld3; Set & Arm R with your partner; Arm L with your partner; Set &				
Chorus		2; 2(2x);2;2(2x)			
Cilolus	Double Hay; Set & turn (2x)	2; 2(2x)			
	Bodble Flay, Got a tarr (23)	2, 2(2)			
Progre	ssion Dances				
Femal	Sailor (Recueil de Cor	ntradances 1706)			
	Couples in a line)	==In 4==			
	hrough line, around outside, & back to place	2			
	vn through line, around outside, & back to place	2			
	ss over & down through line, around outside into ptnr's place	; 2 hand turn 2;2			
	I) (A face down set, I up) Back to back; Two hand turn	2;2			
All with	partner Back to back	2			
(A) 1/2	two hand turn, cast off & move down the set as				
(I) full to	o hand turn, moving up the set	2			
The Fr	yar and the Nun	(Playford 1651)			
	Coupes in a line)	== In 4 ==			
	ds Double fwd & turn single, face down hall Lys same	2;2			
	ys Double down hall & turn single, face ptnr; Lds same	2;2			
V1 L	ds1&2 back a Double & turn single; Lys1&2 same	2;2			
C	rand R&L start w/ ptnr (2 Doubles),;then comer (1 Double),;t	hen ptnr 2;1;1			
	epeat pattem until all are back to original places	8(Nx)			
	ds1&2 take hands & trade places; Lys1&2 the same	1;1			
	eeping hands, slip to center, turn single	1;1			
	ands around to circle halfway; all turn single	1;1			
	hand Star halfway around; turn single	1;1			
۲	epeat pattern until all are back to original places	8 (Nx)			
Half Ha	nnigan	(Playford 1651)			
	Circle of couples)	` == ln 4 ==			
Forwar	Forward & back a double (2x); Partners side R & L 2 (2x); 4				
Partne	s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new pa				

## **Progression Dances**

A He	alth to Betty (couples in a line)	(Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
V1:	Fwd & back a Double, Set & turn (2x)	4(2x)
	C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same	
	Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place	8 (Nx)
V2:	Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
Ch2:	C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r	
	C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place	1;4 (Nx)
V3:	Am R, Set & turn, Am L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
Ch3:	C1 fall back a Double & meet; C1 slip into C2's place (C2 up) &	•
	Continue pattern w/all couples until all to place	4 (Nx)
Hole	in the Wall	(Playford 1696)
	(Couples in a line)	== In 6 ==
	tev, Cast down through IC & to place, Rev; (I) same, casting up	•
	d, I Ly) Rev, switch, Rev; (I Ld, A Ly) Rev, switch, Rev	1;1
Hand	ds around halfway; (A) cast down 1 place as (I) pass up betw th	iem 1;1
Jam	aica (I	Playford 1670)
	(couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	C1 takes R hands 1 <sup>st</sup> beat, L hands 3 <sup>rd</sup> beat; turn halfv	
	C1 face C2, take hands similarly; turn halfway	1;1
	C1 full figure eight through C2, half turn to end proper	4
P2	Repeat pattern until all are back to original places (C1 start P2 Ld1 & Ly2 two hand turn; Ly1 & Ld2 two hand turn	
F2	Lds turn two hands 1½ while Lys turn two hands 1½	2;2
	All turn own partners 2 hands; Repeat pattern to origin	_
	7 iii tain 6 wii partiicio 2 nanas, repeat patterii te 6 iig p	7,0(14X)
Jog		(Playford 1651)
lasta a	(couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
	Double fwd& back, Set & turn (2x)	4(2x)
V1:	Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1	C2 1;1
	Repeat pattern until all are back to original places	4(Nx)
V2:	Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up)	` ź
	C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original place	s 2;4(Nx)
V3:	C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall 8	,
	C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places	2;4(Nx)
V4:	C1 cast into C2 place as C2 double fwd & back up into C1's place	
	C1 arm R;; Repeat pattern until all back to original places	2;4(Nx)

## Progression Dances

Juice of Barley (couples in a line) Back to back with partner; Two hand turn with partner Lds half figure 8 between Lys into other Ld 's place Clap (on down beat), Circle hands four, once around Lys half figure 8 as Lds did; Clap & circle	(Playford 1689) == In 4 == 2;2 2 2 2;2
My Lady Cullen (couples in a line) P1 Forward & back a double (2x); Set & turn single (2x) P2 (A) Cross by R shouldrs & behind (I); Cross R again to outsic Taking hands 4 abreast, fwd & back a double to orig place R hand star; L hand star P3 (A) cast out & below (I) & slip up betw; (I) cast out & above (A) Arches (A) slip under (I) as (I) slip up; (I) under as (A) up; set &	2 2;2 & slip betw 2;2
P4 Cross as in P2 Clap & (A) Ly & (I) Ly arm 1½ times as Lds do same; arm w/ p	4
The Queen's Jigg (Couples in a line)  Part A: Ld1 side to Ly2, then set & turn; Ld2 side to Ly1, then set  Part B: Ld1 & Ly2 switch; Ld2 & Ly1 switch; Double back, Switch  R hand star; Turn Single; Repeat dance as desired	
Paul's Steeple (couples in a line)  V1: Fwd & back a Double, Set & turn (2x)  Ch1: C1 take near hands facing C2; Ld1 lead Ly1 a Double to Ly2 Ld1 take Ly2 w/ R hand; Ld1 slip w; Lys1&2 to C1's place Ly2 cast to place; Ly1 same; Ld1 cast & turn to place Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place  V2: Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn  Ch2: C1 take near hands & face C2; Ld1 leads Ly1 a Double to Ly2 Ld1 1 take Ly2 w/ R hand; Ld1 slip w Lys to C1's place Ld1 kiss Ly2's hand; Ld1 kiss Ly1's hand; All turn to place Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place V3: Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn  Ch3: C1 take near hands & face C2; Ld1 leads Ly1 a Double to Ly2 Ld1 1 take Ly2 w/ R hand; Ld1 sets Lys back to back in center Ld1 kiss Ly2; Ld1 kiss Ly1; All turn to place Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place	1;1 1;1;2 8(Nx) 2;2;2;2 2 1;1

Pepp	oers E	Black	(Playford 1651)	
	(Circ	le of Couples, numbered CW)	== In 4 ==	
P1		L; Slide R; Set & turn (2x)	2;2;2(2x)	
P2		wd & back to C2 (2x); Turn Corner; Turn Partner	2(2x);2;2	
		inue pattern until back to place, w/other couples following &		
		same pattern in order (Note: C2 starts when C1 gets to C4)	8 (mult x)	
P3		wd & back to C2 (2x); Hey, Lds start passing R	2(2x);4	
	Cont	inue until back to place w/ other couples following	8 (mult x)	
P4		Ld2 Fwd & back (2x)	2(2x)	
		um body ½ turn L, pulling Ly1 under L arm's arch	2	
		pull Ld2 under R hand's arch; Ld 1 drop L hand $\&\%$ turn R		
	Repe	eat w/Ly2; Continue til back to place, other couples followin	ng 4;8 (mult x)	
Rose	e is W	hite and Rose is Red	(Playford 1651)	
	(Cou	ples in a circle, numbered CCW)	== In 4 ==	
V1		Holding hands, Fwd & back a double; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4	
Chor	us 1	C1 Fwd & back to Ld2; C1 take hands w/Ld2 & circle; rep		
		Continue pattern until back to place, w/other couples follow		
		The same pattern in order (Note: C2 starts when C1 gets:	to C4) 8 (mult x)	
V2		Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2	
Chor	us 2	C1 Fwd & back to Ld2; C1 hey w/Ld2, Ld 1 starting; repeat		
		Continue until back to place w/ other couples following	8 (mult x)	
V3		Am R, Set & turn, Am L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2	
Chor	us 3	C1 Fwd & back to Ld2; Ld2 pass under C1 arch, C1full tu		
	Repeat w/ Ly2; Continue til back to place, other C's following 4; 8 (mult x)			
The	The Scotch Morris (Playford 1726)			
	(Cou	ıples in a line)	== In 4 ==	
ALd:	set to	ILy & turn single; ALd turns his own; ALy same w/ ILd & ov	vn 2;2;4	
		8 around IC to place; AC Clap & cast down hall 1 place	3;1	
ALds	switch	w/ ILy; ALy switch w/ ILd; Hands around halfway; turn sing	yle 1;1;1;1	
Stan	es Mo	orris	(Playford 1651)	
	•	ples in a line)	== In 4 ==	
P1:		ard and Back a Double; that again	2;2	
		& Double L; Turn & Double R; Set & turn (2x)	1;1;2(2x)	
P2:		approach last Ly; Ld1 & last Ly side R; they take R hands, t		
		& last Ly $\frac{1}{2}$ turn to L & kiss; $\frac{1}{2}$ turn to R & kiss; go to top of		
Repe	eat da	nce until all Lys have been active; Can have Ld1 cast to bo	ttom on repeat.	

## **Progression Dances**

Tre	nchmore	(Playford 1722)
Doi	(Couples in a line) uble forward & back (2x)	== in <b>4</b> == 2(2x)
	take 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set th	` '
	face down & go under C2's arched hands, Over next C, etc, til al	
	arm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line	
	peat the dance with the new C1	` ,
Up		Playford 1651)
_	(about 4-7 couples in a circle, numbered CCW)	==In 2==
P1	[2x] Lead in a double forward & back; set & turn	4;4 (2x)
P2	C1 lead out between C2 & cast to inside & clap; C1 ar	
P3	C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap	
РЗ	take R hands across once round	4
	C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the	•
P4	C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap	4 (11dit x)
	take hands & circle once round	4
	C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the	e like4;4 (mult x)
Dar	nces from the Gresley Manuscript, circa 1500	
اما	Bens Distonys	
	(Couples)	== in 4 ==
Insid	de Single, Outside Single; Double	1;1
	Double fwd & turn to face as Ly Double back	1
Dou	ıble into ea other's original place (facing fwd)	1
	Double fwd & turn to face as Ld Double back	1
	ıble to own original place (facing fwd)	1
(tog	ether) Single fwd, Single back; turn single	1;1
Egl	amour	- O
Т	(3 people, single file)	== in 6 ==
	ce- 6 doubles t a time, 3 singles fwd;1 at a time cast to back in 2 doub	12 oles 6;12
	t a time, 3 singles two, i at a time cast to back in 2 doub t a time, cast L forward	6
	3 switch in 2 doubles as 2 turns single; 2 cast to head of	
	peat twice more with new leader.	7,2
Gre	ene Gynger	
٥.	(Couples)	== in 6 ==
	gle fwd, Single back, double fwd; Repeat	1;1;2;4
	art: 2 Singles moving away from ptner; 1 Double casting	
	lip steps down the hall holding leading hands; turn back holding hands, 2 slip steps up the hall;turn to face	to back 1;1 1;1
	r holding hands, 2 slip steps up the hall,turn to face n L, double away from your partner; turn, return in a doul	
	uble back from partner and fwd to meet	4
	art: facing down the hall, same as above	4

#### Dances from the Gresley Manuscript, circa 1500

nes a Gard	
(set of 3 people abreast)	== in 6 ==
Trace- 12 piva	12
1st jump, 2nd jump, 3rd turn	1;1;2
3rd jump, 2nd jump, 1st turn	1;1;2
1st jump, 3rd jump, 2nd turn	1;1;2
2nd 3singles forward, 1& 3 3 singles back	3
1st turn; 2nd 1/2 turn; 3rd jump	3
1st & 3rd switch, 2nd through (2 doubles)	4
1st turn, retrett, rake; 2nd turn, rake, retrett	
3rd retrett, rake, turn	4
flowrdelice; double to place	2;2
B parts happen sequentially. In parts C, D, and E	
n person does their own steps simultaneously	
	(set of 3 people abreast) Trace- 12 piva 1st jump, 2nd jump, 3rd turn 3rd jump, 2nd jump, 1st turn 1st jump, 3rd jump, 2nd turn 2nd 3singles forward, 1& 3 3 singles back 1st turn; 2nd 1/2 turn; 3rd jump 1st & 3rd switch, 2nd through (2 doubles) 1st turn, retrett, rake; 2nd turn, rake, retrett 3rd retrett, rake, turn

#### Talhott

Taibott	
(couples) ==	= in 3 ==
A: Trace 18 piva (end turning to face)	18
B1: Single L fwd, Single R back, double fwd, passing R sh (pause)	2;2;1
B2: Brawle L&R (facing), double fwd, not passing (pause)	2;2;1
C: Single L forward, single R back, take R hands, switch in 3 single	es. 5
D: 2 doubles forward, taking ordinary hands. (pause)	5
E: Rake L&R, full turn in place.	2;3
REPEAT	

# Steps in Gresley Dances

Trett- Step forward & close

Retrett- Step backward & close

Brawle- Step sideways

Rake- Step diagonally forward, with a sweeping motion

Flowrdelice- 3 kicks

Other Dances	
Bouffens	(Arbeau 1596)
(4 fencers in a square)	` == in 4 ==
Opening Sequence	
Feint, Forehand high; Backhand high, Turn L w/ Forehand low	1;1
Backhand low, Forehand high	1
Turn R w/ Backhand low, Forehand high, with pass to R	1
Three Cuts Sequence	
Forehand high, Backhand low, Forehand high w/pass R to	engage next 1
(SCA version often done at half speed, same tempo as opening (which is a speed) (SCA version often done at half speed, same tempo as opening (which is a speed) (SCA version often done at half speed).	nich would make
it 1,1), but the Arbeau version is twice as fast, so just one measure f	or the sequence)

Corv		(Scottish 19th C. style - SCA Chor	•,
	(Couples)		== In 4 ==
		turn (2x) ;Back to back L&R2 (2:	
	turn (2x); Waist turn R&L, end fa		2(2x);4
	at turn $R = R$ arm on partner's wa		
	turn (2x); Cast down the hall, Ca		2 (2x);2;2
Set 8	box step (2x); Cast down the ha	all & turn to face presence	2 (2x);2
(Take	e inside hands) Double fwd & kicl	k; Double back	2;2
		W); Repeat, end facing partner w/o h	
Side	R&L take hands & set to rear & t	front; turn under rear hands & face fro	ont 2
Set L	&R Allem&e (tum, Ld kneels, Ly	ends on Ld's knee)	1;1
Fare	w Farew	(Irisih 19th C style - SCA Chor	eography)
	(Couples in a line, facing)	`	== In 4 ==
Take	hands in long lines & Double fwo	d & back (2s)	2(2x)
	Stomp LR, Clap 2x & turn Single;		2:2
	ake hands & Ld1 leads Lds arou		(Nx);2 (Nx)
		improper),make arch, & other C's thro	
	eat dance w/ Lys starting everythi	1 1 //	-(. b.)
The	2	. Can Coully (CCA Chan 40 <sup>th</sup> C Can	44'ala a4.da\
ine		/ Sea Gull) (SCA Chor, 18 <sup>th</sup> C Sco	msn style) == In 4 ==
P1:	(3 couples in a line)	anda halfura rayund Q nyıll thrayyah ta	
P1:		ands halfway round & pull through to	
	3/4 Hay, C1 begins on outside of		2
		re Eight down hall as C3 cast up 1 pla	
D0.	C1 loop around invisible couple		1
P2:		lead up hall as Ldy1 up outside of set	
		all to place (3 <sup>rd</sup> posit) as Ld 3 follows to	place 2 4
	Repeat w/ Ly steadling Ld1 and	Ly1 reclaiming him	4
Hayr	naker's Jig	(Irish - Late 19th C. Fo	lk Revival)
	(Couples in a line, facing)		== In 4 ==
Adva	nce & retire (2x), holding hands i	n gender lines; In place, 2 jig steps	4(2x); 8
Adva	nce & retire, holding hands in gei	nder lines	4
Ld1	& Ly 3 meet, turn w/R hands & r	eturn to place; Ly 1 & Ld 3 same	4;4
Ld 1	& Ly 3 meet, turn w/ L hands & re	eturn to place; Ly 1 & Ld 3 same	4;4
Ld1	& Ly 3 meet, caeli hold & spin, re	turn to place, Ly 1& Ld 3 same	4;4
C1 tu	m w/R hands 1½	•	2
		ne; C1 R hnd turn; repeat to end	2;2;2;2(Nx)
C1 c	aeli hold & spin to front of line; C1	casts to back of line w/ rest of line fol	lowing 2,2
C1 fc	rm arch & other couples pass the	rough to place; repeat dance as desir	red 2

Joh	n Tallo	ow's Canon	(Adaptation of Shaw 20 <sup>th</sup> C)	
	(2 cc	ouples in square, partner opposite)	== ln 4 ==	
		e starts dance; second couple repeats all ste	ps 4 counts later	
		back a double	2	
		curve around switching places (? pattern)	2	
		ubles & ? pattern	4	
		nds & circle CW back to place; Step L&R, &		
Take	e L har	nds & circle CCW back to place; Step L&R, &	& turn single 2;2	
Kord	obush	ıka (Rı	ussian - 20th C. Folk Revival)	
	(Cou	ples facing CCW around a circle)	== In 4 ==	
Part	1:	Step RR; Step LL; Step R L; Face partner	1;1;1;1	
Part	2:	Spin away & clap; Spin back & clap (take h	ands) 1;1	
		Come together & apart; switch sides	1;1	
Part	3:	Repeat Part 2 to get to orginial position	4	
Ma	Navu		(Israeli Folkance 20 <sup>th</sup> C)	
IVIG		many as will in line, circle or individ		
P1		at R foot fwd; Point to R Side;Step Bac		
		g L foot back[put weight on L, Step fwo		
		Back on L & bring R Foot together;	1/2	
		Fwd w/R & Bring L Knee Up; Step ba	· -	
		ch weight to other foot; Repeat P1 sta		
P2		Step R, Step L&R [to L]; Pivot on R to		
		L, Cut R foot under, Step L, Pause; re		
Mair	i's We	edding (Sc	cottish - 19th C. Folk Revival)	
		ouples in a line)	== In 4 ==	
C1 f	•	with R hands & cast down (C2 move up); C	1 full turn with L hands 2;2	
		el of 4 with first comers (Ld2 & Ly3) (comers of		
		el of 4 with second comers (Ld3 & Ly2) (come		
		el of 4 with first comers (Ld2 & Ly3) (comers b		
	C1 half reel of 4 with second corners (Ld3 & Ly2) (corners back to original place) 2			
Ree	of 3 -	Ly 1 with C 2 (up the set), Ld 1 with C 3 (dov	vn the set) 4	
First	three	couples join hands - Circle L (8 counts); Circl	e R (8 counts) 2;2	
C1 r	epeats	s above with third & fourth couples	20	
Nika	Nika	(Noun Pourrié Ana Plus Mau)	(SCA choreography)	
	(circle of people) == In 4 ==			
Bran		puble IL; single R (4x)	1;1/2 (4x)	
		& out of circle; single in & out (2x)	2;1 (2x)	

## Other Dances

Mic	haela's Mayhem	(SCA choreogr	aphy)
	(3 people in a line Ly-Ld-Ly)	== it	n 4 ==
Ch	Ly 1 (on L) turns single; Ly 2 turns single		1;1
	Ly 1 goes through arch of Ld & Ly 2; Ly 2 goes through a		1;1
	Ld does a figure 8 around Lys, begininning by going in fro	ont of Ly 1	2
V1	Holding hands, 4 piva forward		2
	Ly1 doubles L while Ly 2 doubles R &Ld doubles back; of		2
В	Ly 1 do 4 singles & turn; Ld same; Ly 2 same (reversing	roles of Lys 1 & 2	
	eat Chorus (with new Ly 1)		6
V2	Ld sides R with Ly 2;Ld sides L with Ly 1		1;1
	eat Pt B and Chorus		9
V3	Ld arms R with Ly 2; Ld arms L with Ly 1		1;1
Rep	eat B; Final Ch Omit figure 8 – Ld Single fwd & turns to fac	e Lys; Rev	3;1
Pos	ten's Jig (Scottish	- 19th C. Folk Re	vival)
	(4 couples in a line, outside couples are active)	== lı	n 4 ==
Intro	Set out; Set in (Or point out, front, out, back), inside coupl	les move out	1/2;1/2
	Lys cross in front of Ld through inactive couple to improp	er side	3
P1	Cross (Lds hold hands high, Lys hold hands low)		1
	Post (Turn around inactive person at comer)		1
	Cross (Couple going to head of hall hold hands high, oth	er couple low)	1
	Post (Turn around inactive person at comer); Repeat Pa		1;4
P2	R hand to partner & cross; L hand to other active (Ld to L	.d, Ly to Ly) & cro	ss 1;1
	R hand to partner & turn		2
Que	en Quer Que na Virgen Fia	(SCA choreogr	aphy)
	(circle)	` == lı	n 4 ==
V	Double L&R Single L&R Double L; Single R		;1;1;1⁄2
	Same, but spin on 1st Double L; Same but spin on 2nd Do	ouble L 4	1/2;41/2
	Same but spin on both Doubles L		41/2
Ch	Same pattern of steps, but Sprial in & out (moving L) on I	Double L&R (2x)4	1½(2x)
Rep	eat many times (music begins w/Ch; Ch repeats 2x at end	l of dance)	
Roa	d to the Isles (Scottish 19th C. style	- SCA Choreogr	aphv)
	(Couples)		n 4 🚅
Poir	at L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross forward L, Poi	int R foot	2
	behind R, to the side L, cross forward R, Point L foot, Ste		2
	LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Ba		1;1;1;1
	LRL hop & tum; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & tum; Ba		i;1;1;1
	valks forward with Ly turning under R arm	•	4
Con	ne together, apart, & move back into original position		2

#### Other Dances

Salt	arello II (Prendente in Gyro)	(SCA choreography)
	(Circle of 3 or more couples)	== In 4 ==
Α	Beginning L, double in; double out	1;1
	Palm R with partner & switch in a double	1
	Palm L with partner & switch back in a double	1
	Palm R with contrary & switch; take hands in a circle	1
В	Beginning R, double in & drop contrary's hand	1
	Convert a double with partner; double out	1;1
	Dropping hands, palm R with partner & switch in a do	uble 1
	Palm L with partner & switch in a double	1
С	Hey in 4 doubles, Lds CCW, Lys CW pass 4 people b	peginning with
	R shoulders & alternating	4
Repe	eat Part A; B	5;5
D .	Palm L with partner & switch in a double (completing of	circle) 1
	Figure 8 circle around counter in 2 doubles, passing F	R shoulders 2
	Circle around partner in 2 doubles, passing L shoulde	R shoulders 2 rs 2 ers 2
	Circle around counter in 2 doubles, passing R shoulded	ers 2
Repe	eat Part A; B; D	5;5;7
Repe	eat Part A,;B; C; A	5;5;4;5
Clos	e In & out a double, honors	1;1
Salta	arello la Regina	(SCA choreography)
	(Couples)	
V1	Inside single; Outside single	1/2;1/2
Ch	Inside double; Outside single away from your partner	1;1⁄2
	Inside single toward your partner; Outside double bac	kward ½;1
V2	Repeat V1; Chorus	1;3
V3	Ld turn under Ly's arm in 2 inside singles; Ly same un	der Ld 's arm 1;1
Chor	rus	3
V4	Repeat V3, Ly turning first; Chorus	2;3
V5	Ld circles around Ly in 4 singles; Chorus	2;3
V6	Repeat V5, Ly circling; Chorus	2;3
V7	The couple joins both hands & turns in a CW circle in	6 singles 3
Chor		3
V8	Repeat V7, circling in the opposite direction; Chorus	3;3

#### **Index**

index		
A Adson's Saraband	Saltatoris Guild/	31
All in a Garden Green	Saliatoris Guild	31
Allegrezza d'Amore	/Caroso	17
Alta Regina	Carolingian Accademia/Caroso	18
Altezza d'Amore	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	18
Amoroso (Nümberg)	Thea of Jaravellir	10
Amoroso (Numberg)	Thea of Jaravellii	10
Anello	Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Domenico	10
Argeers	Sidit Alidieas o Wylledd Dorlleilico	31
Aridan Bransle		4
B		4
Ballo del Fiore (for 2)	Justin du Coeur and/or Brainard/Caroso	18
Ballo del Fiore (for 3)	Joanna of Beechwoods/Caroso	19
Bayonne	Joan II la di Decci Iwoods/Caroso	7
Beggar Boy		31
Belfiore	/Domenico	10
Bella Gioiosa	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	19
Belle Qui Pavanne	/Ingrid Brainard	2
Belreguardo	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro /Domenico	10
Bens Distonys	/Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler	56
Bizzaria d'Amore	/Negri	20
Black Alman	/regii	4
Black Nag		32
Boate Man	Saltatoris Guild/	32
Bonny Bonny Broom	Saltatoris Guild/	32
Bouffens	Lyev Davidovitch/	57
Brando di Cales	Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Negri	21
Bransle Aridan	Ciorri Iraicas o VV yricaci (ogri	4
Bransle Burgundian		4
Bransle Cassandra		5
Bransle Charlotte		5
Bransle de Malte	Felice Debbage	5
Bransle de Poitou	Darius	6
Bransle Double	Dando	5
Bransle Michelaine		6
Bransle Pinagay		6
Bransle Simple		6
Bransle Single		6
Burgundian Bransle		4
Burley Mariners	/Dafydd Arth	32
C	,2siysar iii.	
Candlestick Bransle		5
Carolingian Pavanne	/Ingrid Brainard	2
Cassandra		5
Castellana	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	21
- Control io		

Casuelle Novelle Charlotte Chestnut Chiara Stella Chiaranzana Chirintana Clogs' Bransle Colonnese Contentezza d'Amore Conto Dell'Orco Contrapasso in Due Coronita Gentile Corwyn's Folly Cuckolds All A Row	Julian ferch Rhys/Caroso Angene Feves & Jane Peck/Caroso Judith of Northumbria/ Henry of Maldon /Guglielmo /Caroso Katrina Hunt/Caroso Mara Kolarova/Caroso Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Guglielmo /Amber & Corwyn ap Varrich	7 5 33 22 21 11 5 11 22 23 22 8 58 33
Danse de Cleves Dargason Dolce Amorosa Fiamma Donna Leggiadra Double Bransle Dull Sir John E	Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa Diana Cruickshank/Caroso Saltatoris Guild/	8 33 23 23 5 33
Earl of Essex Measure Earl of Salisbury Pavanne Eglamour Epping Forest Escosse Bransle	/Mabel Dolmetch Cait Webb Saltatoris Guild/ Darius	3 2 56 34 6
Faine I Would If I Could Farew Farew Fedelta Fedelta d'Amore Female Sailor Fia Giuelmina Fiamma d'Amore Fine Companion Fryar and the Nun Fulgente Stella Furioso G	/Felice Debbage Dafydd Arth/Caroso Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Negri Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico Various/Caroso Alina of Foxwood/Caroso Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Caroso	34 58 23 24 52 11 24 34 52 25 25
Gathering Peascods Gelosia Gentilezza D'Amore Gioioso in Tre Glory of the West Goddesses Gracca Amorosa	/Domenico Adele Desfontaines/Caroso Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Guglielmo Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso	34 12 25 12 35 35 36

Half Hannigan Haymaker's Jig Health to Betty Heart's Ease Heralds in Love Hermit's Bransle Hockley in the Hole Hole in the Wall Horses' Bransle Hole in the Wall Horses' Bransle Horses' Brans	Gratioso Graziosa Grene Gynger Griffoné d'Oro (A Lieta Vita) Grimstock Gulls on Ferny Hill H	Lowrie Leuryn/negri Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/ Guglielmo Emma Dansmeyla & Martin Bildner /Alina of Foxwood /Felice Debbage	26 12 56 27 35 58
If All the World Were Paper Il Bianco Fiore Aidan Morgana Evans/Negri 20 Irish Gypsy /Dafydd Arth 37  J Jack Pudding Jamaica Jenny Pluck Pears Jog On Felice Debbage John Tallow's Canon Jouyssance Vous Donneray Juice of Barley K Kelsterne Gardens Kemps Jegg Felice Debbage Saltatoris Guild Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Shaw Sp Jouyssance Vous Donneray Juice of Barley Saltatoris Guild Saltatoris Guild Saltatoris Guild Saltatoris Guild Sp Kettle Drum Saltatoris Guild Sp Korobushka L Labour in Vaine Lacio d'Amore Lacio d'Amore Lady Layton's Measure L'Amoroso (Nümberg) Thea of Jaravellir Lauro Brainard/Lorenzo de Medici Brainard/Lorenzo de Medici Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler Se Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler Etenneello Novo /Domenico J Leoncello Novo /Domenico J Leoncello Novo /Domenico J Jasensand/Lorenzo de J Leoncello Vecchio Jomenico J Leoncello Vecchio	Half Hannigan Haymaker's Jig Health to Betty Heart's Ease Heralds in Love Hermit's Bransle Hit and Misse Hockley in the Hole Hole in the Wall Horses' Bransle Hyde Park	/lulstun Sigewealding Darius Aaron Drummond	58 53 35 36 5 36 36 53 5
Jack Pudding Jamaica 53  Jamaica 53  Jenny Pluck Pears 37  Jog On Felice Debbage 53  John Tallow's Canon Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Shaw 59  Jouyssance Vous Donneray 8  Juice of Barley Cecil Sharpe/ 54  K elsterne Gardens 8  Kemps Jegg Felice Debbage 38  Kettle Drum Saltatoris Guild 39  Korobushka 59  L  Labour in Vaine See Shepheard's Holiday 49  Laccio d'Amore Etienne de Clermont/Caroso 26  Lady Cullen 54  Lady Layton's Measure Richard Powers 4  L'Amoroso (Nümberg) Thea of Jaravellir 10  Lauro Brainard/Lorenzo de Medici 8  Le Bens Distonys Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler 56  Leggiadria d'Amore Urraca Yfiarte de Gamboa/Caroso 27  Leoncello Novo /Domenico 13	If All the World Were Paper Il Bianco Fiore Irish Gypsy		20
Kelsterne Gardens Kemps Jegg Felice Debbage 38 Kettle Drum Saltatoris Guild 39 Korobushka 59 L Labour in Vaine See Shepheard's Holiday 49 Laccio d'Amore Etienne de Clermont/Caroso 26 Lady Cullen 54 Lady Layton's Measure Richard Powers 4 L'Amoroso (Nümberg) Thea of Jaravellir 10 Lauro Brainard/Lorenzo de Medici 8 Le Bens Distonys Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler 56 Leggiadria d'Amore Urraca Yfiarte de Gamboa/Caroso 27 Leoncello Novo /Domenico 12 Leoncello Vecchio /Domenico 13	Jack Pudding Jamaica Jenny Pluck Pears Jog On John Tallow's Canon Jouyssance Vous Donneray Juice of Barley	Felice Debbage Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Shaw	53 37 53 59 8
Labour in Vaine See Shepheard's Holiday 49 Laccio d'Amore Etienne de Clermont/Caroso 26 Lady Cullen 54 Lady Layton's Measure Richard Powers 4 L'Amoroso (Nümberg) Thea of Jaravellir 10 Lauro Brainard/Lorenzo de Medici 8 Le Bens Distonys Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler 56 Leggiadria d'Amore Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso 27 Leoncello Novo /Domenico 12 Leoncello Vecchio /Domenico 13	Kelsterne Gardens Kemps Jegg Kettle Drum Korobushka	<u> </u>	38 39
	Labour in Vaine Laccio d'Amore Lady Cullen Lady Layton's Measure L'Amoroso (Nümberg) Lauro Le Bens Distonys Leggiadria d'Amore Leoncello Novo Leoncello Vecchio	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso  Richard Powers Thea of Jaravellir Brainard/Lorenzo de Medici Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso /Domenico /Domenico	26 54 4 10 8 56 27 12 13

Lowrie Leulvn/Neari

26

Gratioso

Lorayne Alman Lord of Camavan's Jegg Lord Sun & Lady Moon Loup Courant Pavanne Lull Me Beyond Thee	/Dafydd Arth /Michaela de La Chesnaye des Bois Gwommy Anpurpaidh	4 39 39 2 40
Ma Navu Madam Sosilia's Alman Mage on a Cree Maid Peeped Out the Window	Felice Debbage	59 3 40 40
Mairi's Wedding Maltese Bransle Maltese Bransle (SCA) Maraviglia d'Amore	Felice Debbage  Diana Cruickshank/Caroso	59 5 6 27
Marchesana	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	13
Martin's Bane	/Gwommy & Ealdormere dancers	41
Mayden Lane	Aaron Drummond	41 41
Meeting of the Maydens Mercantia	/Gwommy Anpurpaidh Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	13
Merry Merry Milk Maids	/Aaron Drummond	41
Michaela's Mayhem	/Michaela de La Chesnaye des Bois	60
Michelaine Bransle	/Wild lacia de La Oi lesi laye des Bois	6
Milke-Mayds Bobb	Saltatoris Dance Guild	42
Minute Pavanne	/Michaela de La Chesnaye des Bois	2
Mirror Hall	/Michaela de La Chesnaye des Bois	42
Monsieur's Alman	see Earl of Salisbury Pavanne	2
Montard Bransle		6
Mordred's Lullaby	/Rosina del Bosco Chiaro	9
My Lady Cullen		54
N		
New Alman		4
New Exchange	Saltatoris Dance Guild	43
Newcastle	Gwommy Anpurpaidh	42
Night Peece	Felice Debbage	43
Nika Nika	/Sion Andreas O'Wynedd	59
Nonesuch	Gwommy Anpurpaidh	43
Noun Pourrié Ana Plus Mau	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	59
O Official Dressels	Falias Dahhama	_
Official Bransle	Felice Debbage	6
Old Alman Old Mole	Traehern & Janelyn	3 43
On the Banks of the Helicon	/Daffyd Arth	43
	/Dailyu Alti I	44
Oranges & Lemons P		44
Parson's Farewell		44
Pauls Steeple	Felice Debbage	54
Pease Bransle	<del></del>	6
		•

Pennywren Road		45
Peppers Black	Felice Debbage	55
Petit Vriens	Brainard&Rosina/Guglielmo	14
Petite Rose	Judith of Northumbria/	13
Picking of Sticks		45
Pinagay Bransle		6
Pizocara	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	14
Poitou Bransle	Darius	6
Posten's Jig		60
Prendente in Gyro	/Ihon Vinson macFergus	61
Prenes a Gard	Cait Webb	57
Prexonera	Delbert von Straßburg/Domenico	14
Prince William's Hey		45
Puzzle Box	/Dafydd Arth	46
Q		
Quadran Pavanne		3
Queen's Alman		3
Queen's Jigg	Felice Debbage	54
Quen Quer Que na Virgen Fia	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	60
R		
Reale	/Gugliemo	9
Return of Spring	/Ellisif Flakkari	46
Riunione	/Rosina del Bosco Chiaro	9
Road to Lisdoonvarna	/Brodeur	47
Road to the Isles		60
Rose is White and Rose is Red	Felice Debbage	55
Rosina	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Guglielmo	14
Rostiboli Gioioso	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	15
Rufty Tufty		48
S		
Saint. Martin's	Aaron Drummond	48
Saltarello II	/Ihon Vinson macFergus	61
Saltarello la Regina	/Geffrei Louarn de Kaermeriadec	61
SCA Maltese Bransle		6
Scotch Cap		48
Scotch Morris	Felice Debbage	55
Scottish Bransle	Darius	6
Sellinger's Round		49
Shepheard's Holiday	Felice Debbage	49
Simple Bransle		6
Single Bransle		6
Sionnan's Shamrock	/Dafydd Arth	37
Spagnoletta Regolata	/Caroso	28
Spagnoletto	Delbert von Straßberg/Negri	28
Spanish Jeepsie		49
Spero	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	15
St. Joan	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	47

Stanes Morris Steps - 15 <sup>th</sup> C Italian Dance Steps - 16 <sup>th</sup> C Italian Dance Steps - Alman Steps - Bransle Steps - Gresley Steps - Pavannes Stingo T	Felice Debbage	55 17 30 4 7 57 2 50
Talbott	Cait Webb	57
Tesara	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	15
Tinternell	Treahern & Janelyn	3
Torch Bransle	,	5
Tomeo Amoroso	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	29
Tracks of the Wolf	/Michaela de La Chesnaye des Bois	50
Trenchmore		56
Trihory of Brittany	Darius	7
Trip to Kilburn		50
Turkelone	Traehern & Janelyn	3
Turkish Bransle	<b>6.</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	6
Two Fat Ladies	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	51
U	Llaws at Malday	<b>FC</b>
Up Tailes All	Henry of Maldon	56 51
Upon a Summer's Day <b>V</b>		31
Verçepe	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	16
Villanella	Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso	29
Villanicco	Etienne de Clermont/Negri	29
Vita di Cholino	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Giovannino	16
Vite de Colei	Thea of Jaravellir	16
W		
War Bransle		7
Washer Woman's Bransle		7
Whirlygig		51
Woodicock	Felice Debbage	52
Woozy Seagull	/Felice Debbage	58

# Inns of Court Cheat Sheet for Ball

(repeat each dance as needed)

Quadran Set LR, D forward, Set RL, D back

#### Turkelone

Set LR D forward D back (2x) D forward, D back (4x)

#### Earl of Essex

D forward S back (4x)
Set LR, D forward, D back

#### Tinternell

D forward, D back take R hands-Circle clockwise SS D L hands-Circle counterclockwise SS D D forward, D back (3x) take R hands-Circle clockwise SS D L hands-Circle counterclockwise SS D

Old DDDD, take both hands
Circling clockwise, SS D
Circling counterclockwise, SS D

Queens DDDD, D forward, D back Face, set and turn left D forward, D back Face, set and turn right

#### Madam Sosilia

SS D, S backwards (2x), face Set LR, Rv, SS D to switch, Rv, SS Embrace
Set LR, Rv, SS D to switch, Rv, SS Embrace

Black (as commonly done)